

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY CIRCULARS

FOR

1882.

	Clause.
A	
ACCOUNTS :	
Audit of regimental equipment ledgers	216
Indian, corps returning to England. Final statements	102
Private <i>ex-officio</i> banking accounts of public officers. Rules	104
Rate of exchange for year 1882-83	25
Remittance of sums payable in England at fixed rates of exchange	102
Stock notes. Receipt as security deposits	173
ADJUSTMENT of outfit allowances	141
ALLOWANCES :	
Altering clothing issued to army hospital native corps	181
—— position of chevrons and badges on regimental clothing	7
Army hospital native corps, Madras	204
Contract. See "CONTRACT ALLOWANCES."	
Discharged soldiers, gratuities	143
Foreign service, for Commissariat clerks	52
Grinding gram, &c., for horses, Madras cavalry	5
Horse, discontinued to officers, Army Medical Department	21
Hospital sergeants and acting hospital sergeants, British troops, Madras and Bombay, discontinued	74
Indian, Quartermasters and Riding-masters in India. Revised	196
Lengthening screws and fitting nuts in wicker helmets	150
Milage, for Commissariat clerks and superior executive servants	52
Native cavalry students, veterinary school, Lahore	155
Outfit. Adjustment	141
Principal medical officer with field force	82
Separation, to families, British soldiers, invalided home	160
Shoeing for horses in Madras cavalry	5
Soldiers' wives qualifying as sick nurses and midwives, Madras	184

INDEX, 1882.

	Clause.
ALLOWANCES—continued.	
Special medical officers', affected by altering relative rank	20
——, of cattle sergeant, heavy field battery, royal artillery in India	58
Travelling, military officers going by rail under Form E. certificate	84
AMMUNITION. See also CARTRIDGES:	
Bag, leather, buff, valise equipment	148
Cartridges, blank. Further rules for manufacture on Morris' system	88
——— for rifled ordnance. Directions for making up	71
Gun-cotton. See " GUN-COTTON ".	
Volunteer corps, for match shooting	76
ANNUITIES AND PENSIONS, Officers, Indian Military Service. Review of regulations	11
APOTHECARY CLASS. See " MEDICAL SUBORDINATES. "	
APPOINTMENTS:	
Acting, Volunteer officers	227
Classes of, which do and do not exempt from conditions attached to non-employment	207
Commandant and Adjutant, Viceroy's Body-Guard. Tenure	165
Native regiments from Staff corps or local service, not to be seconded	212
Naval cadets. Revised regulations	{ 14 64
Officers, junior, in native regiment. Position	86
—— promoted or appointed to Native regiments in place of officers seconded.	
Position and pay	220
Vacancies in Native regiments by retirement of officers	87
ARMS. See also " AMMUNITION. "	
Barrels, small arms, with British and native troops. Annual under-value	223
Small, British and native troops. Annual under-value	70
Swords imported for prizes not under operation of the Indian Arms Act	128
ARMY HOSPITAL NATIVE CORPS:	
Allowance for altering clothing issued	181
Appointment and pay of staff officer in Bengal	221
Attestation of hospital attendants	45
Madras. Organization	204
ARMY LISTS, INDIAN. War services, officers serving in Volunteer Corps	190
ARMY TENTS. See " CAMPS. "	
ARTIFICERS.	
Collar-makers and wheelers, royal artillery in India. Establishment, pay and promotion	67
Native. Scale for Madras cavalry regiments and Governor's Body-Guard	5

INDEX, 1882.

	Clause.
FIELD BATTAL for Commissariat clerks and agents	52
FORAGE:	
Compensation. Rules for grant	23
FOREIGN SERVICE ALLOWANCE:	
For Commissariat clerks and agents	52
FORMS:	
Good service certificates for volunteer corps	48
Indian Ordnance. Alterations	26
Stock forms. Supply from the Caledonian Printing Works, Calcutta	127
FUNDS:	
Indian service family pension. Alterations in regulations	107
Military orphan society, Bengal. Subscription payable by retired officers	18
FURLOUGH:	
M. C. under 1875 rules, due to field service, reckons for pension	41
Rules of 1875, Rule VI, may be twice anticipated	154
Title of officer recalled from — to residue of such furlough	8
FURNITURE. See also "BARRACKS."	
Station hospitals of British troops in India	152
FUZES:	
Label on the head of fuze, time, wood, with detonator. Alteration	114
G	
GOOD-CONDUCT MEDALS:	
Service	65
GOOD-CONDUCT PAY:	
Non-commissioned officers of local corps	162
GOOD SHOOTING:	
Prize to best shot, British non-commissioned officers, sappers and miners, in each presidency	63
GOORKHA REGIMENTS. Strength of —	206
GRATUITIES:	
Short service hospital assistants on discharge	136
Soldiers on discharge	143
Widows and orphans of British soldiers killed in action	1
Wound. Issue in British or Indian Currency	103

INDEX, 1882.

	Clause.
EQUIPMENT—continued.	
Table of heavy field battery with R. M. L. guns and howitzers. Additions and alterations	99
Correction	34
Tables of batteries, with 9-pr. R. M. L. guns in India. Additions and alterations	33
Corrections	95
British cavalry regiments. Alterations	37
in India. Additions and alterations	{ 36 96
infantry regiments in India. Additions and alterations	{ 38 97
native infantry regiments. Additions and alterations	{ 39 98
royal horse and field artillery with 9-pounder R. M. L. guns in India. Additions and alterations	132
ESTABLISHMENTS :	
Bazar and rates of pay, for royal artillery batteries, Bengal Presidency	131
Collar-makers and wheelers, royal artillery in India	67
Heavy field batteries, royal artillery in India	58
Ecclesiastical, for Highland regiments with Presbyterian chaplain	142
Married soldiers. See "MARRIED SOLDIERS."	
Native Artificers. Madras cavalry regiments and Governor's body-guard	5
Quartermaster's, for native troops on the march	53
Warrant and non-commissioned officers, British regiments arriving in India. Completion	105
EXAMINATIONS :	
Higher and lower standards in Pushtu, held twice a year	106
standard in Persian. Conduct of —	79
Lower standard in Persian. Rules and rewards	194
Rules for conduct of —	16
EXTRA-DUTY PAY :	
Acting Sergeant Majors and Acting Quartermaster Sergeants of wings and detachments	130
EXTRA PAY :	
Government servants disallowed, for auction-sale of condemned stores	158
F	
FAMILIES OF OFFICERS :	
Passages and messing on boardship. Army regulations	137
FEES :	
Officers going through course of equitation. Payment	125

INDEX, 1882.

	Clause.
I	
INCOME TAX, British, for 1882-83	111
INDIAN ARMY. Regimental organization and reduction	68
Tenure of regimental commands	69
INDIAN ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT:	
Code of Regulations, Part II, Stores. Additions and alterations	26 89 149 167
Regimental non-commissioned officers in. Modification of rules as to position	28
Saddlery and line gear, &c., for Madras cavalry regiments, and materials for their repair	5
INSANE SOLDIERS, sent to England. Clothing	199
INSTRUCTIONS:	
Payment of British troops in India	175
J	
JUDICIAL:	
Recovery of debts from persons under military law except soldiers	66
L	
LAMPLIGHTERS not allowed to troops on the march	53
LANTERNS, tent, and water buckets	53
LEATHER grindery, price to be charged	56
LEAVE:	
Army hospital native corps, Madras	204
Contribution payable by officer transferred to foreign service	140
Officers of volunteer corps	227
LEDGERS:	
Regimental equipment. Audit of	216
LIGHTING for Highland regiment having a Presbyterian chaplain	142
LINE GEAR. See "EQUIPMENT."	
LOCAL CORPS. Good-conduct pay to non-commissioned officers of	162

INDEX, 1882.

	Clause.
GRENADERS. See "CLOTHING."	
GUN-COTTON :	
Packing, storing, and inspecting wet	57
H	
HALF PAY :	
Officers. Rules for transfer to retired list	12
Rates for officers who join the Staff corps after 1st July 1881	10
HALF-PAY LIST :	
Temporary. Transfer of officers, general lists, cavalry and infantry	108
HARNESSES. See "EQUIPMENT."	
HELMETS :	
Wicker. Allowance for lengthening screws and fitting nuts	150
———. Compensation in lieu of	118
HORSE ALLOWANCE. See "ALLOWANCES."	
HORSES :	
British cavalry regiments in India. Strength	193
Officers. See Passage. Army Regulations	137
Rations for, and mules	54
Royal artillery and British cavalry in India. New system of picketing	217
Sea equipment	51
HOSPITAL ASSISTANTS. See "MEDICAL SUBORDINATES."	
HOSPITALS :	
Barrack rations for British soldiers sick on line of march	121
Carriage, British troops on line of march	121
Equipment, British troops on line of march	121
Medical comforts, British soldiers sick on line of march	121
Sergeants, regimental, in India. Abolition of appointment	59
Station, British troops in India. Furniture, equipment, &c.	152
———, for soldiers' wives and children in India. Equipment	169
Stoppages. Exemption of British soldiers sick on line of march	121
Surgical equipment for military hospitals and dispensaries in India	60
Training of soldiers' wives as sick nurses and midwives in Calcutta	42
——— Madras	184
"Ward servant." Name of "compounder," "dresser" and "shop coolie" changed to —	153
Writers, nurses, and female sweepers for, British troops, Madras and Bombay Presidencies	47

	Clause.
N	
NAME. Change of—	153
NATIVE LANGUAGES:	
H. S. examinations in Persian. Conduct	79
H. & L. S. examinations in Pushtu, held twice a year	106
L. S. examination in Persian. Rules for conduct	16
of, and rewards	194
Travelling expenses of warrant officers and soldiers to presidency towns for examination	47
NAVAL:	
Cadets. Revised regulations for appointment	{ 14 64
NECESSARIES. See also "CLOTHING."	
Compensation for articles	186
"Covers, mess tin, black glazed, war office, home pattern," for troops in India	55
Padlocks and keys for barrack boxes	40
Prices of, materials and garniture, &c.	56
Requisitions. Instructions for preparation	179
Shirts, flannel. Sealing as patterns for wear in India	73
"Special sea-kit canvas bag" for British troops going home	183
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, Regimental, in Ordnance Department. Modification of rules as to position	28
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN:	
Baggage, conveyance of. Army regulations	138
Clothing compensation due to, before landing in India	134
Deferred pay inadmissible to those in receipt of consolidated pay	177
Disposal of British soldiers wishing to remain in India on departure of their regiments	4
Native. Working pay of, when employed as army signallers in the field	163
Travelling expenses to presidency towns to pass in the native languages	47
NUMERALS AND GRENADES. See "CLOTHING."	
NURSES for hospitals of British troops	74
O	
OFFICERS:	
British, with troops, on field service. Rations	146
Cavalry, local service. Offer of promotion under S. C. rules	187
General Lists, cavalry and infantry. Transfer to temporary half-pay list	108
Junior, in native regiment. Position on return of officer from seconded list	86

INDEX, 1882.

	Clause.
M	
MARCHING BATTAL for Commissariat agents and purveyors	52
MARKING:	
Harness and saddlery, &c., of artillery batteries	115
MARRIED SOLDIERS:	
Establishment of British troops in India	185
MEDALS, Good-conduct. Service	65
MEDICAL COMFORTS. See "HOSPITALS."	
MEDICAL DEPARTMENT:	
Bengal Medical Regulations of 1851 and 1877 cancelled	43
_____ . Revised code	43
_____ . Publication of sections 10, 14, 15	9
Hospital equipment. See "EQUIPMENT."	
Hospitals. See "HOSPITALS."	
Surgical equipment for military hospitals and dispensaries in India	60
MEDICAL OFFICERS:	
Horse allowance. Discontinuance to British	21
Indian Medical Service. Pension	44
Principal with field force. Pay and allowances	82
Special allowances affected by alteration in relative rank	20
MEDICAL SUBORDINATES:	
Compensation for dearness of provisions to passed medical pupils	24
Gratuities to short service hospital assistants on discharge	136
Revised establishment, apothecary class, Bengal	222
MESS:	
Messing on boardship. Army regulations	137
MESSING STOPPAGES:	
Boardship. Instructions respecting	137
MILEAGE ALLOWANCE. See "ALLOWANCES."	
MILITARY ENGINEERING School, Chatham. Regulations for instruction of royal engineer officers from India	17
MINOR PUNISHMENTS. Army hospital native corps, Madras	204
MULES. Rations for	54
MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION:	
Head-quarters, 7th Musketry circle. Permanent location	213

INDEX, 1882.

	Clause.
OFFICERS—continued.	
Military. Railway passages under Form E. certificate	84
Pensions to those from Indian army in new line regiments	188
Promoted or appointed to native regiments in room of officers seconded. Position and pay	220
Remittance of Savings Bank balances of officers promoted from the ranks	219
Transferred to "Foreign Service." Contributions payable	140
Volunteer Corps. Leave and acting appointments	227
OFFICERS' PASSAGES. See "PASSAGES."	
OIL and cotton wick for tent lanterns	53
ORDNANCE :	
Composition and distribution of siege trains	{ 92
Siege trains. Composition and distribution	{ 147
	147
ORGANIZATION :	
Army hospital native corps, Madras	204
Regimental, Indian army	68
Strength of Goorkha regiments	206
P	
ADLOCKS and Keys for barrack boxes	40
PARK SERGEANT. R. A. Arming of	182
PASSAGES :	
And messing on boardship. Army regulations	137
Soldiers' children from and to India	171
Soldiers' wives selected to be trained as sick nurses and midwives in Madras	184
PASSED MEDICAL PUPILS. See "MEDICAL SUBORDINATES."	
PAY:	
Army hospital native corps, Madras	204
British non-commissioned officers transferred on departure home of their regiments	4
Code, Volume I, British troops. Articles 1515 to 1517 cancelled	4
—————Additions	{ 1
	{ 82
	{ 142
—————Alteration	{ 44
	{ 176

INDEX, 1882.

	Clause.
PENSION—continued	
Officers, Indian Medical Service	44
—— of new line regiments from Indian army	188
Review of revised regulation for officers, Indian Military Service	11
Soldiers', on discharge	143
PENSION CERTIFICATES. See "CERTIFICATES."	
PENSIONERS:	
Chelsea, deceased. Discontinuance of pension certificates and descriptive rolls	15
PICKETING (horses and mules). Forefoot system	217
PIKES and staves for Queen's and regimental colours	120
PRAYER BOOKS and Bibles. Requisition for —	117
PRICES of Necessaries, &c. See "NECESSARIES."	
PRIZES:	
Best shot of British non-commissioned officers with sappers and miners in each presidency	63
Swords imported. Exclusion from operation of the Indian Arms Act	128
PROMOTION:	
Brevet Colonel. Commencement of service in appointment qualifying for	75
Departmental non-commissioned or warrant officers for field services	225
Officer under staff corps rules to cavalry officers local service.	187
PROVISIONS:	
Compensation for dearness to passed medical pupils	24
„, Bhistis, &c., for native troops on the march	53
REGIMENTS. Marching batta	52
Q	
QUARTERMASTERS in India. Revised pay and Indian allowances	196
R	
RAILWAY passages under Form E. certificate	84
RATE OF EXCHANGE for year 1882-83	25
RATIONS:	
British officers, with troops, on field service	148
—— troops. Changes in the rules for issue	53

INDEX, 1882.

	Clause.
SALT. Allowance per horse in Madras cavalry regiments	5
SAVINGS BANK Balances. Officers promoted from the ranks. Remittances	219
———— District. Further rules for deposits	157
SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION :	
"Advanced class," Woolwich. Admission, royal artillery officers, Indian establish- ment	80
Engineering, Chatham. Instruction, royal engineer officers from India	17
Staff College. Admission of staff corps officers and completion of practical course	46
————. Regulations for admission of officers, staff corps and Indian armies	126
Veterinary College. Establishment at Lahore	101
————, Lahore. Allowances to native cavalry men	155
SEA EQUIPMENT :	
For troops and horses	51
SECURITIES :	
Stock notes. Receipt as deposits from contractors	173
SEPARATION Allowances. See "ALLOWANCES."	
SERGEANTS, Park. See "PARK SERGEANTS."	
SERGEANTS, Unattached List. See "UNATTACHED LIST."	
SERVANTS :	
Hospital. See "HOSPITALS."	
Passages and messing on boardship. Army regulations	137
SERVICE :	
Army hospital native corps, Madras	204
Bounty to short service soldiers extending service in India	205
Commencement, in appointment qualifying for promotion to Brevet-Colonel	75
Good-conduct medals	65
Reckoning — of re-enlisted native soldiers	198
Retirement on extra annuity of general officer, royal (late Indian) artillery and engineers	122
War officers serving in Volunteer Corps. Insertion in Indian Army Lists	190
SHIRTS, Flannel. See "NECESSARIES."	
SHOEING Allowance. See "ALLOWANCES."	
SHOES. See "CLOTHING."	

INDEX, 1882.

	Clause.
REGULATIONS—continued.	
Pay Code for India, Volume II, Native troops. Corrections	{ 22 24 83 112 161 197
Pension for officers, Indian military service. Review of revised	11
Staff college	{ 126 215
Volunteer forces in India. Cancellation of paragraph 22, section II	211
REMITTANCES :	
Savings Bank balances of officers promoted from the ranks	219
Sums payable, at fixed rates of exchange, to officers and soldiers in England	102
REQUISITIONS :	
Regimental necessaries. Instructions for preparation	179
RETIREMENT :	
Classes of appointments which do and do not exempt from conditions attached to non-employment	207
Commandants and wing and squadron commanders of native regiments	87
Extra annuity to general officer, royal (late Indian) artillery and engineers	122
Officers of the (late) Indian artillery and engineers	170
Pensions to officers of new line regiments from Indian army	188
Rules for transfer of officers from half pay to retired list	12
S :	
Equipment, royal artillery batteries and British infantry regiments in India	72
Volunteers. See "VOLUNTEERS."	
WARDS :	
L. S. examinations in Persian	194
Riding-masters in India. Revised pay and Indian allowances	196
ROLLS, descriptive, deceased Chelsea pensioners. Discontinuance	15
RULES :	
L. S. examinations in Persian	194
Staff Corps. Admission of officers from regiments out of India	{ 61 189
_____ serving in India	62
S	
SADDLE CLOTH. Discontinuance by mounted infantry officers	135
SADDLERY. See "EQUIPMENT."	

INDEX, 1882.

	Clause.
STORES :	
And materials, surplus, of commandants, Madras cavalry, for repairs of saddlery, &c. Disposal	5
Barrels, small arms, of British and Native troops. Annual undervalue	223
Blankets. Colour of, for regimental cattle	113
Cartridges. See "CARTRIDGES."	
Condemned. Sale of, by professional auctioneer	158
Conveyance of. Army regulations	138
Cotton wick for tent lanterns	53
Detail of, forming regimental equipment, native infantry pioneers, revised	133
——— supplied to regimental artillery as station stores	93
Fuze. See "FUZES."	
Gun-cotton, wet. Packing, storing, and inspection	57
Harness and Saddlery. See "EQUIPMENT."	
Hospital. See "HOSPITALS."	
Lanterns, tent	53
Oil for tent lanterns	53
Padlocks and keys for barrack boxes	40
Shafts, spare, in horse and field batteries, with 9-pounder R. M. L. guns. Mode of securing	29
Siege Trains. Composition and distribution	92
"Special sea-kit canvas bag," British troops going home	147
Station hospitals of British troops in India	183
Staves and pikes for Queen's and regimental colours	152
Water buckets	120
	53
SUBORDINATES :	
Civilian. Sea passages for wives and families	137
SUPPLIES :	
Station hospitals of British troops in India	152
SWEEPERS, female, for hospitals of British troops	74
T	
TAXES :	
British income, for 1882-83	111
Municipal, on Government buildings in cantonments	174
TENTS. See "CAMPS."	
TOOLS, Shoe-maker's. Price to be charged	50

INDEX, 1882.

	Clause.
SIEGE TRAINS. Composition and distribution	92
SMALL ARMS. See "ARMS."	
SOLDIERS' WIVES. See "WOMEN AND CHILDREN."	
"SPECIAL SEA-KIT CANVAS BAG." See "NECESSARIES."	
STAFF:	
Pay. See "PAY."	
STAFF COLLEGE:	
Admission of staff corps officers, and completion of practical course	46
Officers, staff corps or local service, admitted, not to be seconded in regiments	212
Regulations admitting officers, staff corps and Indian armies	{ 126 215
STAFF CORPS:	
Certificates, commanding officers, to candidates. Alteration in Forms	100
Half pay. Rates for officers who join after 1st July 1881	10
Probationers officiating in temporary regimental staff appointments. Staff pay	164
Rules for admitting officers from regiments out of India	{ 61 189
— serving in India	62
— Relaxation in favour of candidates in India	208
STAFF OFFICERS:	
Appointment and pay, for army hospital and native corps, Bengal	221
ATION HOSPITALS. See "HOSPITALS."	
ONERY:	
Supply for Courts-martial	53
AVES and Belts. See "CLOTHING."	
STAVES and pikes for Queen's and regimental colours	120
STOCK FORMS. See "FORMS."	
STOCK NOTES. Receipt as security deposits from contractors	173
STOPPAGES:	
Hospital. Exemption of British soldiers sick on line of march	121
Messing. Instructions regarding	137
Pay of British soldiers invalided home, for support of families	160

INDEX, 1882.

	Clause.
TRANSFERS :	
Officers from half-pay to the retired list. Rules	12
—— general lists, cavalry and infantry, to temporary half-pay list	108
TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES :	
Military officers proceeding by rail under Form E. certificate	84
Travelling expenses, warrant officers and soldiers, to Presidency towns to pass in native languages	47
TROOPS, BRITISH. Rations for—	53
——, serving in India. Instructions for payment	175
U	
UNATTACHED LIST :	
Sergeants. Classification for pension	156
Soldiers. Disposal of documents	124
V	
VETERINARY DEPARTMENT :	
College. Establishment at Lahore	101
—— at Lahore. Allowances to native cavalry students	155
Medicines, country, for horses Madras cavalry regiments	5
VOLUNTEERS :	
Ammunition for match shooting	76
Books for corps	78
Formation of "Furukhabad volunteer rifle corps"	226
—— "Hyderabad volunteer rifle corps"	192
—— "Lakhimpur volunteer rifle corps"	210
—— "Rohilkhund volunteer rifle corps"	77
—— "Shillong volunteer rifle corps"	172
—— "Toungoo volunteer rifles"	209
Form certificates of good service for corps	48
Leave and acting appointments of officers	227
Officers required to leave their stations. Retention on regimental rolls	123
—— serving in corps. Insertion in Indian army lists of war services	190
Regulations. Cancellation of paragraph 22, section II	211
Reorganization of the Agra rifle corps	191
Return of percentages of extra efficient and figures of merit of corps. Dis- continuanee	139

ARMY CIRCULARS.

INDIA.

1882.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

MILITARY DEPARTMENT;

Simla, the 30th April, 1882.

THE following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated by direction of the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council:—

CONTENTS.

ESTABLISHMENTS.

ARTILLERY.

PAGE.

- Clause 67. Establishment of Sergeant Corporal and Bombardier Collarmakers and Wheelers of the Royal Artillery in India ... 5

ORGANISATION.

INDIAN ARMY.

68. Regimental organisation of the Indian Army ... 5

N. B.—An asterisk affixed to a clause indicates that it is applicable to the Bengal presidency only. A clause without an asterisk applies to the three presidencies.

ADDENDA AND ERRATA—*continued.*

1882.

	Clause 94, addition.	See "Errata, I. A. C., August 1882."
	" 94, " " " " "	September "
	" 101, omission.	See "Clause 155, I. A. C., 1882."
	" 126, modification.	" 215, " "
	" 143, correction.	See "Errata, " for November 1882."
Appendix	" 152, corrections, pages 29 and 41.	See "Errata, I. A. C., December 1882."
	" 171, correction.	See "Errata, I. A. C., for November 1882."
	" 178, part reconstruction of.	See "Errata, I. A. C., December 1882."
Pages 14, 21	" 203, cancellation of items.	" " " "

ORDNANCE CODE.

Erasing paragraph 4, page 79, appendix I. See "Errata, I. A. C., July 1882."

Correction in paragraph 10, appendix II. " " " "

Contents—concluded.

PAGE.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

EXAMINATIONS—NATIVE LANGUAGES.

Clause 79. Conduct of higher standard examinations in Persian ... 16

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

„ 80. Officers of the Royal Artillery (Indian) allowed to compete for admission to the “advanced class” at Woolwich ... 17

Erratum ... 17

Appendix to clause 70 ... 21
 „ „ 71 ... 22

Contents—continued.

	Page.
Clause 69. Tenure of regimental commands in the Native Armies of India	11

ORDNANCE.

STORES.

„ 70. Annual depreciation in the value of small arms in use with British and Native troops	12
„ 71. Directions for making up cartridges for rifled ordnance ...	12

EQUIPMENT.

„ 72. Returns of equipment with Royal Artillery Batteries and British Infantry Regiments in India	13
--	----

CLOTHING.

„ 73. Sealing of flannel shirts as patterns for wear in India ...	13
---	----

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

ESTABLISHMENTS.

„ 74. Scale of writers, nurses and female sweepers for hospitals of British troops	14
---	----

RANK AND PROMOTION.

„ 75. Date from which service in an appointment qualifying for the rank of Colonel, is to reckon	14
---	----

VOLUNTEER CORPS.

„ 76. Increased scale of ammunition for Volunteer Corps ...	15
„ 77. Formation of the Rohilkh and Volunteer Rifle Corps ...	15
„ 78. Supply of books to Volunteer Corps	15

Organisation—continued.

manding Officers of regiments receiving men transferred, of the amount of such horse price still due, to be repaid without interest at Rs. 2 per man per mensem.

Clause 6
(contd.)

17. Such assistance will be granted to the equipment funds of cavalry regiments reduced as will permit of their paying up in the ordinary way, to men discharged, the proper value of their equipments, the sale proceeds of which will be carried to the credit of the State.

18. The certified actual cost involved in change of uniform and equipment will be allowed to soldiers transferred to other regiments. The necessary changes in the uniforms of the infantry troops transferred will be made at the public expense.

19. The following regiments of the Madras and Bombay armies have been selected by the governments of those presidencies respectively for reduction:—

Madras Army.

The 34th Native Infantry.

"	35th	"
"	36th	"
"	37th	"
"	38th	"
"	39th	"
"	40th	"
"	41st	"

Bombay Army.

The 3rd Sind Horse.

"	6th Native Infantry.
"	11th
"	15th
"	18th

20. The reductions will be carried out under the foregoing rules, as far as possible, by the transfer of soldiers from regiments to be reduced to those which are to be retained; those, however, who wish to take their discharge from the regiments reduced being allowed to do so with pensions and gratuities as above laid down.

21. Consequent upon the increase in the strength of Native regiments, the establishment of European officers will now be fixed at eight officers per regiment, or one more than the present establishment; the additional officer to be appointed in the rank of wing or squadron officer. This augmentation will at once absorb a part of the junior officers of the reduced regiments, while the total establishment of European officers serving on regimental duty with the Indian Army will remain almost unaltered. With respect to the senior officers of these regiments, the following terms are offered, under the orders of the Secretary of State for India, to

Organisation—continued.

Tenure of regimental commands in the Native Armies of India.

Under the orders of the Secretary of State for India, the following conditions regulating the tenure of regimental commands in the Native armies of India, are published for general information and guidance:—

Clause 69

G. G. O. No. 20
1892.

(1) All officers who now hold substantive regimental commands will be granted an extension of command without any conditions (except promotion to the rank of General Officer, or the attainment of the Colonel's allowance) to the 1st April 1883.

(2) Subject to the above conditions, present incumbents will be eligible to retain their commands until they attain the age of 55 years, or complete a tenure of 7 years' command, whichever may happen first.

(3) Any present incumbent, who on or after the 1st of April 1883, may not have completed 5 years' tenure of command before reaching the age of 55 years, will be eligible to complete his 5 years' tenure of command.

(4) The immediate successors of present incumbents will be eligible to hold the command of a regiment until the attainment of 55 years of age, or the completion of 7 years' tenure of command, whichever may happen first.

(5) Thereafter, the limits for regimental command will be the attainment of 52 years of age, or a tenure of 7 years, whichever may happen first.

(6) In any case of the commandant of a regiment, other than present incumbents (paragraph 4) who is required to vacate his command under these rules before he has served for the pension granted for 32 years' service, such officer, on the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief in India, Madras or Bombay, and with the approval of the Government of India, Madras or Bombay as the case may be, may be permitted an extension of command, not exceeding 2 years, towards his 32 years' pension service, or such less period as may be required for its completion. But no portion of such special extension of regimental service, or tenure of command, will be permitted to be passed on any leave or furlough except privilege leave.

(7) Officers of the Staff Corps or Indian Army who entered the service before 1st July 1881, who may elect, on vacating regimental commands, to remain in the service for the attainment of the highest retirement pension, or the Colonel's allowance, will be permitted the option of completing their service at home on the furlough pay of their rank, or of remaining in India on the unemployed Indian pay and allowances of their rank if unemployed.

Clothing.

EQUIPMENT.

Returns of Equipment with Royal Artillery Batteries and British Infantry Regiments in India.

Clause 72

Under instructions from Her Majesty's Government, it is notified, for the information and guidance of officers commanding the corps concerned, that a return, in triplicate, showing the exact nature of the equipment under the following headings, in the possession of batteries, Royal Artillery (dismounted portion), and corps of British infantry serving in India, will be required for transmission to the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India on the 31st March of each year. If any particular equipment (arms or accoutrements) is in possession, the heading should be altered, and an entry made in the column for remarks.

CORPS.	ARMS.						ACCOUTREMENTS.			REMARKS.
	M. H. B. L. carbines.	M. H. B. L. rifles.	Sword bayonets, M. H. rifle or carbine.	Bayonets, common, long, N. P.	Bayonets, common, short, O. P.	Snider B. L. rifles or carbines.	Pouch belts with pouches.	Braces, buff, pairs.	Valises, Infantry.	

CLOTHING.

Sealing of flannel shirts as patterns for wear in India.

Clause 73

Under instructions received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, it is notified for the guidance of Officers Commanding Corps in framing their indents, that a union blue grey flannel shirt as well as the ordinary grey flannel shirt will be sealed as a pattern for wear in India.

Ordinance.

Clause 69
(concl'd.)

21st April 1882.

(8) All-regimental commands will continue to be vacated as at present, on promotion to Major-General or succession to the Colonel's allowance.

(9) These rules will take effect from this date, so far that any commandants of regiments hereafter appointed will be the next in succession to present incumbents referred to in paragraph 4.

(10) These rules are applicable also to the Punjab Frontier Force and the Hyderabad Contingent, and so far as regards the limit of age prescribed by them, to other regiments under the direct orders of the Government of India.

ORDNANCE.

STORES.

Annual Depreciation in the value of small arms in use with
British and Native Troops.

70 The following revised tables showing the annual depreciation
Appendix to in the value of small arms in use with British and native troops
page 21. are issued in supersession of those promulgated with G. G. O.
No. 1201 of 12th December 1879 :—

Directions for making up Cartridges for Rifled Ordnance.

use 71

1. Directions for making up cartridges for M.L. and B.L. rifled ordnance, together with a table showing the quantities of braid, silk, thread, and worsted, required to make up 100 of each description of cartridge, are printed in the Appendix, pages 23 to 29 for the information of officers and others concerned.

2. Copies of these directions, printed on I. O. Form No. 243, will be posted in Laboratories and any other buildings in which the operations to which they relate are carried on. Officers Commanding Royal Artillery, and Ordnance Officers, will put forward demands for such numbers of copies of this form as will meet the requirements of their respective stations. Boards for mounting the I. O. Forms will be prepared and issued locally as required.

General Regulations.

Clause 78
(concl'd.)

7. Government General Orders.
8. India Army Circulars.
9. Pay Code for India, British Troops.
10. Controller of Military Accounts' Circulars.
11. Equipment Regulations for the Army in India.
12. Vocabulary of Ordnance stores.
13. Clothing Regulations for the Army in India.
14. Field Exercise.
15. Rifle Exercise and Musketry Instruction.
16. Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations.
17. Sword exercise (Infantry).
18. Regulations for Encampment.
19. Bugle sounds (Infantry).
20. Queen's Regulations.
21. Manual of Siege and Garrison Artillery Exercise. (For Artillery only.)

Outstation Companies.

1. Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India.
2. Field Exercise.
3. Rifle Exercise and Musketry Instructions.
4. Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations.
5. Sword Exercise (Infantry).
6. Bugle sounds ditto.

NOTE.—These books will be sent to corps when received.

Any other books required will be obtained on payment from the funds of the corps, and except when new editions are issued, copies required to replace the first issue should also be obtained on payment.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

EXAMINATIONS—NATIVE LANGUAGES.

Conduct of H. S. examinations in Persian.

Clause 79

Paragraph 7, clause 118, India Army Circulars of 1880, is re-constructed as follows:—

Examination by the higher standard in Persian will be conducted by station committees half-yearly on the 1st Monday in

Appendix to Clause 70.

A

Table showing the annual depreciation in value of interchangeable small arms in use with British Troops.

Description of Arms.	Original value.	DEPRECIATION AFTER.										11th and following years.
		1st year.	2nd year.	3rd year.	4th year.	5th year.	6th year.	7th year.	8th year.	9th year.	10th year.	
ARMS.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
<i>Interchangeable.</i>												
Carbines, Breech-Loading Rifled with cleaning rods Snider pattern 61, 5 grooves Artillery.	21 14	0 20	0 10	18 3	8 16	6 0	14 9	4 12	12 2	10 15	0 9	1 10
	22 4	0 20	6 4	18 8	8 16	11 0	14 13	4 12	15 8	11 2	0 9	4 7
	24 4	0 22	3 8	20 3	4 18	3 0	16 2	8 14	2 4	12 2	0 10	1 8
	24 4	0 22	3 8	20 3	4 18	3 0	16 2	8 14	2 4	12 2	0 10	1 8
Carbines { Breech-Loading Martini-Henry with cleaning rod, mark I. Cavalry Breech-Loading Martini-Henry with cleaning-rod mark I.	25 12	8 23	10 3	21 7	11 19	5 6	17 3	1 15	0 9	12 14	4 10	11 8
	25 4	8 23	2 11	21 1	3 18	15 6	16 13	9 14	12 1	12 10	4 10	8 7
Pistols, Revolver, B. L. Enfield pattern, mark I.	32 12	8 30	0 11	27 5	3 24	9 6	21 13	9 19	2 1	16 6	4 13	10 7
	25 0	0 22	14 8	20 13	4 18	12 0	16 10	8 14	9 4	12 8	0 10	6 8
Rifles, B. L. Martini-Henry with cleaning rods { Long butts Short "	25 0	0 22	14 8	20 13	4 18	12 0	16 10	8 14	9 4	12 8	0 10	6 8
	25 0	0 22	14 8	20 13	4 18	12 0	16 10	8 14	9 4	12 8	0 10	6 8

Appendix to Clause 71.

DIRECTIONS FOR MAKING UP CARTRIDGES FOR M.L.
AND B.L. RIFLED ORDNANCE.

I.—MAKING, EMPTY.

1. The patterns will be strictly adhered to in cutting out.
2. The cartridges will be cut so that the width of the material runs in the width of the cartridge.

3. The cartridges, before being sewn, will be printed in black with the nature of gun, charge, &c., and with lines for the hoops and seams. The 7-inch B.L. and 40-pr. B.L. will also be printed with lines for the choke; all marking on cartridges will be done with printers' ink; about $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. of ink is sufficient for 100 cartridges of each nature, except the 12.5-inch, for which about $\frac{3}{8}$ oz. will be required per 100.

4. All cartridges will be made up with the edges overlapping $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch and sewn together with three rows of stitches, with the exception of the following,—*viz.*, the 7-pr. M.L. cartridges, the edges of which will overlap 1 inch, and will have two rows of stitches; and the 12 or 9-pr. and 6-pr. B.L. exercising and saluting cartridges, the edges of which will be simply hemmed together and turned inwards. Serge Cartridges will be sewn with worsted, and Silk Cloth Cartridges with sewing silk or twist.

5. Braids for hooping, cut to the proper length, and with loops tied in one end, will be run into all empty cartridges—excepting the 8-inch Howitzer, $2\frac{1}{2}$ lbs., and such cartridges as the 7-inch M. L., or 64-pr. M. L., when they are ordered to be converted from S. B. Cartridges of similar diameters. Converted cartridges made up from material obtained by cutting up old cartridges will, as a rule, be made up similarly to cartridges of new material. Braid of double width will be used for all charges of 40 lbs. and upwards. Cartridges which are not to be hooped with braid will be hooped with silk or worsted after being filled.

6. Beckets for lifting will be attached to all M.L. cartridges of 22 lbs. and upwards (except the 7-inch 22 lb. P.). They will be made of strips of serge or silk cloth about 2 inches wide, and cut to such a length that the loop may be about $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, or not more than will reach, when laid down, within half-an-inch of the outside of the cartridge when filled; each end of the becket will be sewn on the cartridge below the top line of braid, one end at the seam, the other opposite.

7. Cartridges which are to have, when filled, a stick up the centre so as to ensure uniform length, will be made without any bottom, both ends of the cartridge being choked to the stick; the braid for choking will be run into the bottom end.

Appendix to Clause 70—concluded.

B

Table showing the annual depreciation in value of small arms now in possession of Native Troops.

Description of Arms.	Depreciation rates											10th and 11th years
	Original value.	1st year.	2nd year.	3rd year.	4th year.	5th year.	6th year.	7th year.	8th year.	9th year.		
ARMS.												
Gunnings { Muzzle-Loading Rifled pattern 61, 5 grooves 577 with swivel rammer cavalry Breech-Loading Rifled without cleaning rods, Snider pattern 61, 5 grooves. Artillery { Iron barrels Steel " Cavalry { Iron barrels Steel "	R.A.P.	R.A.P.	R.A.P.	R.A.P.	R.A.P.	R.A.P.	R.A.P.	R.A.P.	R.A.P.	R.A.P.	R.A.P.	R.A.P.
	17 15	6 10	7 14	15 2 13	7 3 11	15 4 10	7 2 9	15 6 7	7 5 15	6 4 7	9 2 15	1 7 11
	21 13	4 20	0 2 13	3 1 15	6 11 4	5 10 12	11 9 10	11 5 9	1 6 7	4 5 7	4 3 10	2 1 13
	23 13	12 13	2 19	13 9 17	14 6 15	11 3 17	14 6 11	14 5 9	14 11 7	15 1 3	15 2 3	1 15 9
	23 11	6 19	2 2 17	6 3 15	10 6 13	11 5 12	12 10 7	6 9 11	2 6 15	4 5 3	6 3 7	5 1 11
Pistols, Revolver, B. L. Enfield pattern, mark I.	23 10	6 21	10 6 19	11 6 17	11 6 15	12 6 13	12 6 11	13 6 9	13 6 7	11 6 5	11 6 3	1 15 6
	32 12	6 10	0 11	27 5 2 31	9 6 21	13 9 19	2 1 16	6 4 13	10 7 10	11 9 3	5 7 5	3 11 9
Rifles, Breech-Loading without cleaning rods. Snider, Pattern 53 { Iron barrels Steel " Short pat- tern 60 { Iron barrels Steel "	21 12	5 19	15 7 19	2 7 16	5 7 14	8 6 12	11 5 10	14 4 9	1 4 7	4 3 5	7 2 3	10 2 1 13
	24 11	6 22	12 10 29	11 6 18	10 6 16	9 4 11	8 2 12	7 6 10	6 10 8	1 8 9	3 6 1 2 4	3 1 3
	22 10	5 29	12 5 19	14 2 17	0 6 15	1 6 13	3 2 11	5 4 9	7 1 7	8 10 5	10 5 3	13 5 1 15
	26 4	0 24	1 6 21	14 6 19	11 6 17	8 6 15	5 6 13	2 6 10	15 6 9	12 6 8	0 9 6	1 6 0 3 3 0

Appendix to Clause 71—*continued.*

disc next the powder, and the cartridge then choked tightly over the top. The line which is printed on the cartridge for the top hoop should be close under the papier maché disc, and the hoop drawn very tight so as to prevent any grains of powder getting round or over the lubricator.

18. The 12-pr. or 9-pr. and 6-pr. B.L. Exercising and Saluting Cartridges have attached to the upper part, another bag containing sawdust, which forms a wad. The upper bag will be turned down, and the lower bag or cartridge proper will be filled with the powder charge, well shaken down, and then choked as described in para. 10. The upper bag will then be brought up and a portion of sawdust put in and pressed down with a stick, a portion more of sawdust will then be put in, pressed down, and so on, proceeding as before until the wad is of the proper size; they will then be choked and finished, tying the braids tight so as to make a firm cartridge.

III.—MARKING FILLED CARTRIDGES.

19. All cartridges issued from store filled will have the initial or monogram of the station at which they are filled, stamped on the bottom end. Cartridges filled with L.G. powder will be marked with the letters "L.G." in *red* printers' ink, one inch long. About $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. of ink will be sufficient for 100 cartridges.

20. The cartridges filled by the Royal Artillery will be distinguished by having no initial letter stamped on them.

21. The following initials and monograms will be used at the several stations mentioned :—

Bengal.

Fort William	F.W.	Agra	A.G.
Allahabad	A.	Mooltan	M.
Ferozepore	F.	Rawulpindee	R.
Peshawar	P.	Dera Ismail Khan	D.I.

Madras.

Madras	M.	Bellary	E.E.
Bangalore	B.	Nagpore	N.
Toungahoo	T.	Rangoon	R.
Secunderabad	S.		

Bombay.

Bombay	B.A.	Poona	P.D.	} Will shortly be abolished.
Aden	A.A.	Ahmedabad	A.D.	
Kurrachee	K.A.	Neemuch	N.D.	
Mhow	M.A.	Belgaum	B.D.	
Quetta	Q.A.	Kandahar, Field Park	K.F.P.	

Appendix to Clause 71—continued.

Table showing quantities of braid, silk, thread, and worsted required to make up 100 of each of the undermentioned cartridges.

1. MUZZLE-LOADING.

DESCRIPTION.	SERGE CARTRIDGES.				SILK CLOTH CARTRIDGES.						
	MAKING, EMPTY.			FILLING AND COMPLETING.	MAKING, EMPTY.			FILLING AND COMPLETING.			
	Braid, worsted.		Worsted, white, No. 20		Braid, silk cloth.		Silk twist.	Silk sewing.	Silk twist.	Braid, silk, cloth, broad.	
	Broad.	Narrow.			Broad.	Narrow.					
yards.	yards.	oz.	oz.	yards.	oz. drs.	oz. drs.	oz. drs.	oz. drs.	yards.	No. of hoops.	
10-in ...	1680	...	6½	4½	1680	...	6 0	...	1 4	...	13
{ 70 lb. P. or 60 lb. R.L.G. ...	1025	...	6	4½	1025	...	5 8	...	1 4	...	8
{ 44 " P. or 40 lb. R.L.G. ...	1475	...	6	4	1475	...	6 0	...	1 3	...	11
{ 50 " P. or 43 lb. R.L.G. ...	...	820	4½	4	...	820	5 0	...	1 3	...	7
{ 30 " P. ...	...	370	3	4	...	370	3 8	...	1 1	...	4
{ 15 " Blank, R.L.G. or L.G. ...	...	...	...	...	...	100	...	...	0 9½	...	1
{ 4 " R.L.G.³ ...	...	...	...	...	...	100	...	...	0 9½	...	1
{ 3 " R.L.G.³ ...	...	...	...	...	...	100	...	...	0 10	...	1
{ 2 " R.L.G.³ ...	...	...	...	...	...	100	...	...	0 9½	...	1
{ 1 " R.L.G.³ ...	...	...	...	...	...	100	...	...	0 9½	...	1
{ 12 " P. ...	360	...	3	3½	...	360	...	1 6	0 9½	...	4
{ 11 " P. ...	...	...	...	...	...	196	...	0 12	0 9½	...	2
{ 5 " Blank, R.L.G., L.G., R.L.G.² or R.L.G.³ ...	...	500	4	3½	...	500	...	1 13	0 7½	...	7
{ 7 " R.L.G.³ ...	...	311	3	3½	...	311	...	1 0	0 7½	...	5
{ 4½ " L.G., R.L.G., R.L.G.², or R.L.G.³ ...	...	400	3½	2½	...	400	...	1 8	0 7½	...	6
{ 4 " R.L.G.³ ...	...	279	3	2½	...	279	...	1 0	0 0	...	5
{ 3 " L.G., R.L.G., R.L.G.², or R.L.G.³ ...	...	255	2	2	...	255	...	0 13	0 7	...	5
{ 1½ " R.L.G., or R.L.G.² ...	...	...	...	...	...	153	...	0 10	0 7	...	3
{ 1 " Blank, R.L.G., L.G., R.L.G.² or R.L.G.³ ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

ARMY CIRCULARS.

INDIA.

1882.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

MILITARY DEPARTMENT;

Simla, the 31st May, 1882.

THE following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated by direction of the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council:—

CONTENTS.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

BRITISH ARMY.

	PAGE
Clause 81. Corrections in the Pay Code for India, Volume I ...	5
„ 82. Pay and Allowances of the principal medical officer with a field force ...	8

NATIVE ARMY.

„ 83. Corrections in the Pay Code for India, Volume II ...	8
--	---

N. B.—An asterisk affixed to a clause indicates that it is applicable to the Bengal presidency only. A clause without an asterisk applies to the three presidencies.

Contents—continued.

EQUIPMENT.

Page

ause 94.	Additions to and alterations in the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army in India	13
„ 95.	Equipment tables of Batteries, Royal Horse and Field Artillery, armed with 9-pr. Rifle Muzzle-Loading Guns in India	20
„ 96.	Equipment tables of British Cavalry Regiments (Dragoon Guards, Dragoons, Hussars and Lancers) in India ...	21
„ 97.	Equipment tables of British Infantry regiments (Line Highland and Rifle) in India	22
„ 98.	Equipment tables of Native Infantry regiments	22
„ 99.	Equipment table of a Heavy Field Battery armed with Rifled Muzzle-Loading Guns and Howitzers	24

STAFF CORPS.

PROBATIONERS.

„ 100.	Alterations in the forms of Commanding Officers' certificates required from candidates before admission to the Staff Corps... ..	24
--------	--	----

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT.

„ 101.	Establishment of a Veterinary College at Lahore ...	25
--------	---	----

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

ACCOUNTS.

„ 102.	Final statements of the Indian accounts of corps to be confined to those items which are properly adjustable at the rate of exchange in force at the time the corps left India	26
„ 103.	Amounts awarded as wound gratuities to be issued in Indian or British currency, irrespective of exchange on remittance	27
„ 104.	Rules for the guidance of Account Officers in determining the cases in which private ex-officio banking accounts may or may not be allowed	27

BRITISH ARMY.

„ 105.	Pay of non-commissioned officers of British regiments supernumerary to the depot establishment in England	30
--------	---	----

EXAMINATIONS—NATIVE LANGUAGES.

„ 106.	Examinations in Pushtu both in the higher and lower standards to be held twice a year	30
--------	--	----

Contents—continued.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—continued.

Page

TRAVELLING.

- Clause 84. Rules for the travelling allowance of military officers travelling by rail under form E "on duty" certificate... 9

DEFERRED PAY.

- „ 85. Settlement of claims for deferred pay proffered on behalf of departmental non-commissioned officers on their promotion to the warrant grade 9

APPOINTMENTS.

REGIMENTAL.

- „ 86. Position of junior officers in a native regiment on the return of a senior officer from the seconded list ... 10

ORGANISATION.

INDIAN ARMY.

- „ 87. Retirements of Commandants and Wing and Squadron Commanders of Native Regiments on the organisation of the Indian Army 10

ORDNANCE.

- „ 88. Additions to, and alterations in, the rules for the manufacture of blank cartridges according to Morris' system 11
- „ 89. Alterations in and additions to the Code of Regulations for the Indian Ordnance Department 13
- „ 90. Indian Ordnance forms 14
- „ 91. Specifications and tables of Army tents 14

STORES.

- „ 92. Composition and distribution of siege trains 14
- „ 93. Detail of stores supplied for use of Royal Artillery as Station Stores 15

Pay and Allowances.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

BRITISH ARMY.

Corrections in the Pay Code for India, Volume I.

Article 77, page 35.—In line 5, for the words “four months,” substitute “the period of instruction, within a limit of eight months.” Clause G. L. No. 520 dated 21st March 1852.

Article 168.—In line 8, under “2nd class stations” after “Fyzabad” enter “Jacobabad.” Bombay Govt. Intion No. dated 10th 1881.

Article 319, page 73.—Table “III Cavalry” is corrected as follows:—

Expunge the entry “Major,” together with the rate of pay, and substitute the following:—

	Rs.	A.	P.
“Major, on appointment	*691	1	0
„ after 3 years’ service as such	809	6	4”

India Army C
clause 210 of I

Expunge the entries “Lieutenant,” “Second Lieutenant after 3 years service,” “Second Lieutenant on appointment,” and “Sub-Lieutenant,” together with the rates of pay, and substitute the following:—

	Rs.	A.	P.
“Lieutenant, on appointment	250	10	4
„ after 3 years’ service as such	†305	4	0”

India Army C
clause 210 of I

Enter the following foot-notes to this table at foot of page:—

“* Includes horse allowance for one horse. Majors promoted to that rank prior to 1st July 1881 will continue to draw the old rate of pay, viz., Rs. 809-6-4.”

“† The higher rate of pay will not be admissible to a lieutenant of cavalry until he has passed the prescribed examination and been reported qualified for the rank of lieutenant, unless he has not had an opportunity of qualifying, and he provisionally promoted subject to his passing the examination on the first available opportunity.”

“A second lieutenant entering in the cavalry on the 30th June 1881 will be granted the higher rate of pay on completing two years’ service, provided he passes the prescribed examination.”

 Contents—concluded.

GENERAL REGULATIONS—continued.

PAGE

FUNDS.

Clause 107. Alterations in the Indian service family pension regulations	31
---	----

 HALF-PAY LIST.

„ 108. Transfer of officers of the General Lists of Cavalry and Infantry to a temporary half-pay list under the same conditions as officers of the staff corps	32
Errata	32
Appendix to clause 84	37
„ „ 91	38
„ „ 94	39

Pay and Allowances—continued.

Clause 81
(contd.)

Article 319, page 74.—Table “V-Infantry” is corrected as follows:—

Expunge the entry “Major” together with the rate of pay, and substitute the following:—

India Army Circular,
dated 21st Feb. 1882.

	Rs.	A.	P.
“Major, on appointment	440	11	0
“ after 3 years’ service as such	475	3	0

Expunge the entries “Lieutenant,” “Second Lieutenant after 3 years’ service,” “Second-Lieutenant on appointment,” and “Sub-Lieutenant,” together with the rates of pay, and substitute the following:—

	Rs.	A.	P.
“Lieutenant, on appointment	202	12	5
“ after 3 years’ service as such	256	10	0

Enter the following foot-notes to this table:—

“* Includes horse allowance for one horse. Majors promoted to that rank prior to the 1st July 1881 will continue to draw the old rate of pay, viz., Rs. 752-3-0.”

W. O. Circular,
dated 27th Feb. 1882.
G. O. No. 519,
dated 11th January
1882.

“† The higher rate of pay will, in the case of the first 25 regiments of the line, be granted to each of the four senior majors of the regiment, and in the King’s Royal Rifle Corps and Rifle Brigade, respectively, to each of the eight senior majors, from the date of his becoming one of such senior majors, if it happens within three years of his becoming substantive major and before 1st July 1884. In other regiments of infantry of the line, the higher rate of pay will, under the above conditions, be given to the two senior majors of a battalion. For the purposes of this article all majors borne on the rolls of the regiment will be reckoned, whether they are employed regimentally or extra-regimentally.”

“‡ The higher rate of pay will not be admissible to a lieutenant of infantry until he has passed the prescribed examination and been reported qualified for the rank of lieutenant, unless he has not had an opportunity of qualifying, and is provisionally promoted subject to his passing the examination on the first available opportunity.”

“A second lieutenant serving in the infantry on the 30th June 1881, will be granted the higher rate of pay on completing two years’ service, provided he passes the prescribed examination.”

Articles 418, clauses a and b, and 466. The words “80lbs.” should be substituted for the word “maund.”

Article 430.—Immediately below the entry “Staff corps field officer” insert “Major of cavalry and infantry on the lower rate of pay (article 319, clause c).....1.”

Pay and Allowances—concluded.

TRAVELLING.

Rules for the travelling allowance of military officers travelling by rail under form E "on duty" certificate.

The following notification by the Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 472 of the 21st April 1882, is published for information :—

Clause

The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that a

"* 164. Commissioned, warrant, and native commissioned officers travelling "on duty," but without a Government passage warrant, or proceeding on or returning from leave on medical certificate and paying their own fares (whether entitled to mileage allowance or not) are to be allowed to travel in the next higher class of carriage than that for which they purchased tickets on their producing a certificate, Form E (Appendix No. 1), signed by a staff officer, directing them to travel on duty.

"I.—This, however, is subject to the limitation that commissioned and first class warrant officers only are to travel first class with second class tickets, and second class warrant and native commissioned officers second class with third class tickets."

"III.—This order does not apply to any class of Government servants other than those specified above, nor is it applicable to the wives and families of commissioned or warrant officers; and the certificate is not to be granted to commissioned and warrant officers travelling by the Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway, so long as the fares are not in excess of nine pies and two pies per mile, respectively, for upper and lower classes."

military commissioned, warrant or native commissioned officer in civil or military employ travelling on duty by rail without a Government passage warrant, shall, unless he is entitled to travel free of charge, invariably make use of the Form E "on duty" certificate (copy annexed), as provided in paragraph 164* of the

See Appendix this clause, pa

Transport Regulations, Part II; the authorised scale of travelling allowance being reduced by the amount by which the first class fare exceeds the second class, or the second class fare the third class, as the case may be.

2. Commissioned officers will themselves sign the form E certificate, that for warrant officers and native commissioned officers being signed by a staff officer, or the officer under whom they are serving.

DEFERRED PAY.

Settlement of claims for deferred pay preferred on behalf of departmental non-commissioned officers on their promotion to the warrant grade.

With reference to the Pay Code for India, Volume I, article 1632, as amended by India Army Circulars of 1881, clause 176, it is notified that the settlement of claims for deferred pay preferred on behalf of departmental non-commissioned officers on their promotion to the warrant grade, will be made by the pay masters of the regiments or battalions on the rolls of which they are borne.

Clause 8

Pay and Allowances—continued.

Clause 81
(concl'd.)

India Army Circular, clause 100 of 1881.
Special Army Circular of 17th April 1882.

Article 1740, page 353.—Under the head "Detachments," expunge the entry "An acting hospital sergeant," &c., together with the rate of pay. Under the head "Convalescent depôts," expunge the entry.

	Rs.	A.	P.
"The soldier acting as hospital writer ...	10	0	0"

Pay and allowances of the principal medical officer with a field force.

Clause 82

Under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following addition is made to the Pay Code for India, Volume I.

Article 11, clause h, page 17.—Immediately under the entry "Adjutant of ditto" enter the following:—

Consolidated
Rs. A. P.

"Principal medical officer with a field force, when the medical administrative duties are considered too heavy to be performed by the senior executive officer, but are not of sufficient importance to warrant the appointment of a deputy surgeon general

1,400 0 0"

Article 77, page 34.—Immediately above the entry "Principal Veterinary Surgeon," enter the following:—

Principal medical officer with a field force, not being a deputy surgeon general (see article 11, clause h)

Rs. A. P.

75 0 0"

NATIVE ARMY.

Corrections in the Pay Code for India, Volume II.

Article 94.—Expunge the last sentence, "This article does not apply to Bombay silladar cavalry;" and transfer the "Note" under this article to article 94a.

Page 24.—Insert the following article:—

"94a. In the Bombay silladar cavalry a dismounted sowar is allowed pay at Rs. 18 per mensem."

Article 136, page 35.—The last two lines are re-constructed as follows:—

"Regiments and batteries of the Punjab frontier force, and mountain batteries of artillery in the Bombay army, being provided with carriage at the expense of the state, are not allowed marching batta."

G. L. No. 382-S-B of 20th September 1881.
Bombay Government Resolution No. 5190 of 10th October 1881.

G. L. No. 472-S-B of 14th November 1881.
G. L. No. 173-B of 10th March 1882.

Organisation.

Clause 85
(concl'd.)

2. When non-commissioned officers of the royal artillery are promoted to warrant rank, the claim for deferred pay will be prepared under the orders of the departmental officers under whom they are serving, and be sent for pre-audit to the pay examiner accompanied by a copy of the soldier's record of service.

APPOINTMENTS.

REGIMENTAL.

Position of junior officers in a Native regiment on the return of a senior officer from the seconded list.

Clause 86

With reference to clause 4 of G. G. O. No. 811 of 1877, it is notified under instructions received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that on the return to a Native regiment of an officer from the seconded list, the officer occupying his place shall revert to his former position, and so on throughout the regiment, until the junior officer of all becomes supernumerary, this officer being borne as a supernumerary until absorbed or transferred to some other regiment.

ORGANISATION.

INDIAN ARMY.

Retirements of Commandants and Wing and Squadron Commanders of Native Regiments on the Organisation of the Indian Army.

Clause 87

G. G. O. No. 282 of
1882.

With reference to G. G. O. No. 210 of 1882, and under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify that Commandants and Wing and Squadron Commanders of Native Regiments will be eligible for the special terms of retirement offered in paragraph 21 of the G. G. O. above quoted,

Ordinance—continued.

Page 2.—Paragraph 8 to be reconstructed as follows:—

“8—empty ball cases shall be provided by each regiment, but empty cases, once utilized as blank, should not be filled a second time.”

Clause
(concl

Alterations in and additions to the Code of Regulations for the Indian Ordnance Department.

The following additions and alterations to be made in the Code of Regulations for the Indian Ordnance Department, Part II, Stores:—

Clause

1.

Page 37.—In the “List of returns and documents furnished to the Ordnance Office,” under heading “quarterly,” enter—

“239	Quarterly balance return.	Arsenals and depôts.	10th January, 10th April, 10th July and 10th October.”
------	---------------------------	----------------------	--

Insert a fresh heading “monthly,” and, under it, the following:—

“240	Monthly balance return.	Arsenals and depôts.	10th of each month.”
------	-------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Strike out, from under the heading “Half-yearly,” the following:—

“Return of ordnance and carriages not on balance returns.	Ditto	... 1st January, 1st July.”
---	-------	-----------------------------

Pages 44 and 52.—Erase the word “and” before “pawlius” in the second line of paragraphs 281 and 336 as re-constructed by clause 220, Army Circulars, India, dated December 1881, and insert, after the latter word, the following:—

“Barrels, iron or wood, for tar, paint, &c., and all vessels made of brass, copper, iron, tin, or zinc, and also stone-ware jars.”

Page 133.—Add the following:—

- “239 Quarterly Balance Return.”
- “240 Monthly Balance Return.”
- “241 Abstract Monthly Balance Return.”
- “242 Abstract Quarterly Balance Return.”

 Ordnance—continued.

Clause 88 (contd.) Page 4.—Enter the following as paragraph 19:—

"19. The five operations detailed at page 5 of these rules are to be carried out, as soon as practicable, after the collection of the fired cases, in order to reduce the strain on the uncapping machines which might be caused if the cartridge cases were allowed to become rusted."

Page 6.—Enter the following as paragraph 6(a):—

"6 (a). Rectifying the cap chamber."

"The steel punch (which is at the same time a gauge for the cap chamber) is placed inside the cap chamber of the uncapped cartridge. If the punch goes home to the shoulder, the cartridge will re-cap. If the punch does not go home, the cartridge is placed on the mandril (which can be screwed on to the work-table) and the burr flattened down with a light tap of the copper hammer on the head of the punch."

In continuation of clause 95, India Army Circulars, 1881, the following alterations, &c., are to be made to the Rules for the guidance of officers in carrying out the manufacture of Blank Cartridges according to Morris' System, sanctioned in India Army Circulars, clause 66, 1880:—

Page 2.—Paragraph 5.—

Erase "Former for paper—1" in eleventh line, (of corrected paragraph) and

Enter "Former for paper—1" after "Formers, brass, 4" in third line.

Page 2.—Paragraph 7.—

The following table will be substituted for lines 7 to 13, both inclusive:—

MATERIALS.	PER 1,000 CARTRIDGES.	
	Martini Henry.	Snider.
Anvils, brass No.	1,010	1,010
Caps, percussion, B. L. "	1,010	1,010
Cloth, old ozs.	2	2
Gunpowder, service, R. F. G. lbs.	10	10
Oil, Rangoon ozs.	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Paper, Europe, white, fine Sheets	16	16
Varnish Pints	$\frac{1}{10}$	$\frac{1}{10}$

 Ordnance—continued.

Clause 90

Indian Ordnance Forms.

The following Indian Ordnance Forms have been approved:—

I. O. Form	239	Quarterly	Balance Return
"	240	Monthly	do.
"	241	Abstract Monthly	do.
"	242	Abstract Quarterly	do.

Two blank pages have been left in these forms for the insertion of any stores, the remains of which it may be desirable to ascertain, and which are not entered in the printed lists.

 Specifications and Tables of Army Tents.

Clause 91

The following additions and alterations to be made in the Specifications and Tables of Army Tents:—

Page 6.—Table G—

In column "Length," under headings "outer fly" and "Inner fly," opposite "Tension ropes, side," remove the dagger from figures "27" and "22"

Page 21, Table E; Page 23, Table F.

After "Bags for pins," enter—

"Hammers, handled, driving pegs, iron M. B.	{	One per two tents. When tents are issued singly, one per tent.	{	See Plate XXA. (drawing of hammer) and specifi- cation No. 16a.			
				lbs. oz. dr.			
				Weight with handle . 2 6 9"			
				Do. with- out handle . 2 0 0"			

Page 26.—After specification 16, add "No. 16 A."

"Specification of Tent, Indian Pattern, Regimental, Pals, Mountain Battery, components, hammers, handled, driving pegs, iron.

"The hammer head is made of sheer steel (of the shape and size shown in Plate XXA.) tempered down to purple, and is fitted with a handle made of soondry wood (any other suitable wood may be used when soondry is not procurable). The handle is similar in section to the hole in the hammer head, but slightly larger so as to drive in tight; it is secured in the head by wedging in the ordinary way. The hammer weighs, without handle, lbs. 2, and with handle, lbs. 2-6-9."

After "Plate XX" enter "Plate XX-A"

See Appendix to
his clause, page 38.

 STORES.

Clause 92

Composition and distribution of Siege Trains.

In modification of clause 9, India Army Circulars, 1880, it is notified that the number of rifled muzzle-loading siege trains to

Equipment.

Clause 93
(concl'd.)

Page 11.—Under heading “standards measuring height.”

For “mark II,” substitute “old pattern.”

For “men and horses,” substitute “Horses.”

Page 15.—Enter the following under the head “Miscellaneous” :—

Names of articles.	Other services.	PER BATTERY				REMARKS.
		R. H. A. or Field.	Heavy.	Garrison.	Mountain European.	
“Cordage old 2” or over—** Fths.	12	...	...	...	{ annually stores.” Drill
“Twine, whipping—** lbs.	3	...	...	...	{ annually stores.” Drill

with the following footnote :—

“ ** For instruction in splicing.”

EQUIPMENT.

Clause 94.

Additions to and alterations in the Equipment Regulations for the Army in India.

The following addition to be made to the Equipment Regulations for the Army in India :—

Such Garrison Batteries in India as have attached to them carpenters and smiths, will in future be supplied with the under-mentioned articles on the following conditions, it being left to the discretion of commanding officers to submit requisitions for these articles or not as they may consider necessary.

One set of carpenter’s tools, as detailed at pages 255-52, Equipment Regulations.

One set of smith’s tools, as detailed at pages 263-64, Equipment Regulations.

I. That there are qualified tradesmen to use them.

II. That they remain in charge of the Regiment to which they may be issued, and are not returned into store without

Equipment—continued.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Carrriages, wood, garrison, complete with iron beds, coins and elevating screws, sliding, dwarf, R. B. L. 7-inch heavy, each	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
wood, garrison, complete with wrought-iron beds, coins and elevating screws.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Ditto ditto	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Coast gun 24-pounder, travel-ling with limber, complete	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Traversing platform with trucks howitzer 8-inch.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Gun 18-pounder bracket trail howitzer 8" O. P.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Smooth-bore bronze service 9-pr. (with small stores).	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
R. B. L. service 6-pr. (with small stores).	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
store, field artillery R. P., each	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39											

Clause 94
(contd.)

Page 106.—Enter the following table:—
Scale of stores supplied annual.

REMARKS.	
Waxed cloth (U. P.) yards.	30
Waxed cloth (new) yards.	30
Wine, country, No. 3, lbs.	2
Sonn, soft, lbs.	10
Rubbers, hand, colr, No.	2
Pepper, lbs.	10
Oil, sweet, lbs.	6
Oil, olive, lbs.	6
Oil, neat's foot, lbs.	6
Oil, linseed, lbs.	6
Oil, coconut, lbs.	2
Oakum, lbs.	2
Linum, old, lbs.	2
Line, colr, lbs.	2
Hemp, undressed, lbs.	2
Gunny, single, yards.	2
Grease or Tallow, lbs.	2
Grease Fenners, lbs.	2
Emery sheets, No.	2
Dungaree, Yards.	2
Composition for lubricating (cocoa nut oil and chalk), lbs.	2
Cordage, jute, lbs.	2
Cloths, sponge, No.	2
Chalk, white, common, lbs.	2
Camphor, lbs.	2
Brushes, coconut, No.	2
Bricks, bath, No.	2
Baskets, cane or rattan, small, No.	2
Rifled R. L. Guns per 5 guns	3
M. L. " per 5 guns	3
Smooth-bore Ordnance per 20 pieces	1
Traversing platform fitted with traversing gear in open Batteries, each	1
Shells, rifled gun per 100 { for fuse plug Paliser, shell	16
Crab, iron, double purchase for hoisting guns, 3 tons, each	8
Capstan, crab, complete, each	2
Scales, triangle, wood, large, medium and small, each	2
Scales, iron, beams, chains and boards, 5 cwt.	2
Scales, iron, beams, brass chains and copper pans, each	2
Guns, complete with tackle, triangle with levers and wood trucks 18 feet heavy 12 to 5 tons wood, each	3
Guns, complete with tackle triangle { Heavy 12 to 15 tons wrought iron with levers and wood, truck 18 feet. } each	1
Cartridges, flannel { filled with powder per 100 of sorts empty per 100 of sorts	15
Beds, iron, mortar L. S. with coils 8-inch, each	4
Carrriages, iron wrought R. M. L. garrison double plate casemate or dwarf (fitted with elevating gear) each	1

Equipment—continued.

Equipment Tables of British Cavalry Regiments (Dragoon Guards, Dragoons, Hussars, and Lancers) in India.

The following additions and alterations to be made in the Equipment Tables of British Cavalry Regiments (Dragoon Guards, Dragoons, Hussars and Lancers) in India:—

Page 10.—Erase “Sponges, water,

¾ oz. No. | 1 | 1 per horse | 436 | ”

Page 18.—Under head “Miscellaneous articles and stable necessities,”

enter “sponges, water, ¾ oz. No. | 1 per horse annually | 436 | ”

Page 11.—For “Hammers, handled, chipping or fitters, 2 lbs.,” substitute “Hammers, handled, smiths, 2 lbs.”

Page 14.—Under head “Barrack and Hospital stores,”

strike out “Poles, flag, bamboo, army signalling | ” | 6 per Regiment | 6 | ”

and enter “Poles, flag, bamboo, army signalling,

7' 9 inches . . . | ” | | 6 | ”
3' 6 inches . . . | ” | | 6 | ”

Under head Apparatus, Instruments, &c.,

strike out Flags, army signalling, Muslin, 3 feet square

Black . . .	”	3	} Per Regiment	3	”
White . . .	”	3		3	

and substitute “Flags, visual, signalling”

Muslin					
3' × 3'					
Black . . .	2	...		3	
White . . .	2	...		3	
2' × 2'					
Black . . .	2	...		3	
White . . .	2	...		3	”

Page 21.—“Detail of stores supplied periodically.”

For “skins, sheep, dressed white,” substitute “skins, sheep, tanned and curried.”

Page 27.—

For “Standards, measuring height, men and horses | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ”

substitute “Standards, { old pattern . . . | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ”
measuring height. { horses . . . | ” | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ”

Page 30.—(Detail of stores supplied annually for stations).

In the column “Number or quantity per Regiment,” opposite “Tar and Grease,” for “18—0,” substitute “48—0.”

Equipment—continued.

Clause 94
(concl.)

Page 177.—From the footnote under table headed "Target and other articles for gun practice," *strike out* the words "or Depôt."

Page 179.—Enter the following after "Wagons ambulance, four wheeled."

"Tools, road making, for hill depôts."

Axes, helved, felling	1	} per 100 men."
Axes, pick, helved, 6½ lbs.	20	
Barrows, wheel, wooden	5	
Bars, iron, crow	4	
Hammers, handled, sledge, smiths, 12 lbs.	2	
Hooks, bill, handled	4	
Rammers, earth, wood	10	}
Shovels, helved, universal, common	20	

Page 180.—In column "proportion," opposite—

"Bugles with strings | Royal Artillery" | For "ditto," substitute { "1 per trumpeter and sergeant trumpeter."

In column "corps," opposite—

"Bugles with strings" | For "Cavalry British and Madras" | substitute { "Cavalry British and Native."

Page 195.—Opposite "manacles { hand cuffs" leg with chains"

enter §§, and add a footnote as follows:—

"§§ 10 hand cuffs common with 2 keys, and 10 manacles leg with chain, are issued to each military prison."

Page 383.—Opposite the items—

"Cartridges, flannel, filled with powder, R. M. L. Gun, 7-pr. F. G., 5 ozs., exercising"	600	800	substitute	600	(a) 400
	For {				
"Tubes, friction, copper, 7 pounder, M. L. Gun."	1000	1100		1000	(a) 675

and enter a footnote as follows:—

"(a) { 800 } are authorized for mountain batteries of the Punjab Frontier Force."

Equipment Tables of Batteries Royal Horse and Field Artillery, armed with 9-pr. Rifle Muzzle-loading Guns in India.

Clause 95

The following corrections to be made in the Equipment Tables of Batteries, Royal Horse and Field Artillery, armed with 9-pr. Rifle Muzzle-loading Guns in India:—

Pages 23, 44, and 46.—Strike out "Coatings sponge" with figures and remarks opposite.

Page 8.—

Equipment—continued.

Bayonets, common, with
locking rings, B. L.
Snider Rifles, Pattern 53,
Interchangeable No.

For

1 per Naick and
Sepoy, and 4
spare

885 710* 630 } 1 per Havildar of
Assam and Goorkha
Regiments, and 1
spare included.

Bayonets, common, with
locking rings, B. L. Snider
Rifles, Pattern '53, Inter-
changeable No.

Substitute

1 per Naick and
Sepoy, and 4
spare.

... 630 } The 4th Bombay
Native Infantry is
armed with sword
bayonets only.

Ditto ditto
(converted to fit ditto
rifles). short No.

1 per Havildar, Naick
and Sepoy, and 5
spare

885 710* ...

Rifles B. L., with cleaning
rods, Snider, short, Inter-
changeable, Pattern 60,
No.

For

1 per Havildar, Naick
and Sepoy.

880 705* 675

Rifles B. L., with cleaning
rods, short, Interchange-
able, Pattern 60 No.

Substitute

1 per Havildar, Naick
and Sepoy.

880 705* 40a } a 1 per Havildar.

Rifles B. L., with cleaning
rods, Snider, Pattern, 53,
Interchangeable No.

1 per Naick and
Sepoy.

... 635 } The 4th Bombay
Native Infantry is
armed with short
rifles only.

Rods, cleaning, interchange-
able, B. L. Snider Rifles.
Naval, Pattern 58, and
short, Pattern 60 No.

For

6 spare per Regiment

6 6 6

Rods, cleaning, interchange-
able, B. L. Snider Rifles,
Naval, Pattern 58 and
Pattern 63 : : "

Substitute

6 spare per Regiment
Ditto

6 6 6

} The 4th Bombay
Native Infantry
is armed with
short rifles only.

Bracket the figures "639" and "41" in column "Bombay,"
opposite "scabbards, bayonet, leather, common, Interchangeable,
Rifle B. L. Snider, pattern '53," &c.
Ditto sword B. L. Snider, Interchangeable Rifles, short, pattern
60," &c.; and enter the remark "The 4th Bombay Native
Infantry is equipped with pattern 60 only."
Page 23.—Opposite "Locks with keys, pad, iron, small."

For "1 per chest for armorers' tools .

Substitute { "1 per chest for armorers' tools .

2 2 8

Page 33.—Opposite "Cartridges, small arm, ball, Pistol, revolver,
Adams', B. L.,"

For "12 per Native Officer
Read "36 per Native Officer

. | 192 | 192 | 192"
| 576 | 576 | 576"

Equipment—*continued.*

Equipment Tables of British Infantry Regiments (Line Highland and Rifle) in India.

Clause 97

The following additions and alterations to be made in the Equipment Tables of British Infantry Regiments (Line, Highland and Rifle) in India :—

Page 7.—Opposite each of the following items :—

“ Straps, leather, valise equipment—

Black,—

Great coat”

Mess tin”

Supporting valise, Rifle Regiments,”

under column “ Highland,” *enter* “ 6,” and *alter* the remarks opposite them in the column “ Data for calculating proportion,”

from “ per man of all ranks ”

to “ per man of all ranks in Rifle Regiments and one per Piper Major and Piper of Highland Regiments.”

Page 8.—Opposite the item “ Caps, leather, hand-axe, black ” in column of “ Remarks,” *for* “ (b) ” *substitute* “ (a) ” opposite each of the following items :—

“ Straps, leather, valise equipment,—

Buff,—

Great coat”

Mess tin”

Supporting valise”

alter the figures “ 892 ” in column “ Highland,” *to* “ 886.”

Alter also the remarks opposite them in the column “ Data for calculating proportion,”

from “ per man of all ranks,”

to “ per man of all ranks, excepting Piper Major and Pipers in Highland Regiments.”

Page 31.—“ Detail of articles supplied for use as station stores.”

under head “ Miscellaneous stores,”

for “ Barrows, hand, wooden,” *substitute* “ Barrows, wheel, wooden.”

Page 34.—After “ Standards, Measuring height,” *add* “ old pattern.”

Equipment Tables of Native Infantry Regiments.

Clause 98

The following additions and alterations to be made in the Equipment Tables of Native Infantry Regiments :—

Page 7.—*For* “ Bags, ammunition, leather, valise equipment, sergeants and rank and file, black, Rifle Regiments,”

Read “ Bags, ammunition, leather valise equipment, all ranks, black, Native Infantry.”

Veterinary Department.

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT.

Establishment of a Veterinary College at Lahore.

It is hereby notified for general information that, with the approval of Her Majesty's Government, the Government of India have sanctioned the establishment of a Veterinary School at Lahore for the instruction of natives in veterinary medicine and surgery, with a view to their acting as assistants to veterinary surgeons, and taking the place of the existing class of *salutris*. Clause 101*

The management and control of the School will rest with the Government of the Punjab.

The following are the rules under which the school is to be worked :—

A.—NUMBER OF STUDENTS.

- (1) Students sent and paid for by District Committees, limited to 10 per annum.
- (2) Soldiers of native Cavalry regiments, limited to 15 per annum.
- (3) Free students, receiving no pay from Government, but paying for their own support, limited to 5 per annum.

The total number of students, when the School is in full working order, is not ordinarily to exceed 60, which number can, however, if necessary, be extended.

B.—ENTRANCE EXAMINATION.

Candidates must be able to read and write in the vernacular, and possess a fair knowledge of arithmetic. They must also have a good character, be *physically fit in constitution*, have good sight, be able to handle a horse, and evince some aptitude for the treatment and examination of horses and cattle.

C.—COURSE OF INSTRUCTION AND EXAMINATION.

The course of study to be for two years. The first year beginning on the 1st May, the student must attend a course of lectures in—

- (1) Anatomy.
- (2) Materia Medica (veterinary).
- (3) Chemistry.
- (4) Clinical practice.
- (5) Forge work.

During the second year, the course will consist of—

- (1) Materia Medica, veterinary (repeated).
- (2) Veterinary medicine and surgery.
- (3) Attendance at hospital, and out-door dispensing.
- (4) Forge work.
- (5) Attendance at weekly examinations of first-year students in Anatomy.

Staff Corps.

Equipment Table of a Heavy Field Battery Armed with Rifled Muzzle-loading Guns and Howitzers.

Clause 99

The following additions and alterations to be made in the Equipment Table of a Heavy Field Battery armed with Rifled Muzzle-loading Guns and Howitzers :—

Page 15.—Under the general head—

“Fuzes, complete,” *enter*

“Time, wood, Boxer B. L. 9 seconds * with detonators 15 seconds. *	...	10 per 6.3" Howitzer	20	"
	...	10 per 6.3" Howitzer	20	"

Opposite the entries “Fuzes, complete, time, wood, boxer, Muzzle-loading, 20 seconds*” and ditto 9 “seconds,” erase the words “and 10 per 6.3” Howitzer,” and alter the totals in the 4th column opposite these entries from “80” to “60.”

Add “Gas checks for R. M. L. projectiles (without plugs or nuts) gun, 40- pounder.				
		1 per shell	312	"

Page 17.—*Add*—

“Plugs, metal, for gas check, R. M. L. gun, 40-pounder.		1 per gas check	312	"
---	--	-----------------	-----	---

Page 18.—Opposite “Spikes, gun, common, *strike out* the “,” and *enter* “No.”

Page 19.—Opposite “Washers, cast-iron, adapting for axletree arm,” for “pairs,” *substitute* “No.”

STAFF CORPS.

PROBATIONERS.

Alterations in the forms of Commanding Officers’ certificates required from candidates before admission to the Staff Corps.

Clause 100

India Army Circulars, 1880, clause 148, is modified as follows :—

“*Paragraph 7.*”—Substitute the words *Army Act of 1881* for “Army Discipline and Regulation Act of 1879.”

“*Paragraph 9.*”—In the 6th line of paragraph 2 of the Commanding Officer’s certificate, substitute the words *Army Act of 1881*, for “Army Discipline and Regulation Act of 1879.”

General Regulations—*continued.*

2. The following are the sums payable at fixed rates of exchange:— Clause 102
(concl'd.)

- I. Arrears of British pay of officers.
- II. Arrears of pay of soldiers.
- III. Compensation for clothing to effective soldiers who have proceeded to England.
- IV. Compensation for loss of kit, &c., to ditto.
- V. Balance of canteen funds.
- VI. Donations from canteen funds to discharged soldiers and families of soldiers.
- VII. Monthly donations from Royal Artillery canteen funds to the charitable funds at Woolwich.

Any claims on account of the above which could not be adjusted before the regiment quitted India, must be submitted by the commanding officer to the examiner concerned, who, after audit, will cause the amount allowed to be remitted through the Presidency Paymaster.

3. The final statements of the Indian accounts of corps should be confined to those items which are properly adjustable at the rate of exchange in force at the time the corps left India.

Amounts awarded as wound gratuities to be issued in Indian or British currency irrespective of exchange on remittance.

Under instructions from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that the amounts awarded under regulations to Officers of the British and Indian Armies as wound gratuities shall be issued in Indian or British currency, without regard to exchange on remittance, according as the officers may be resident in India or England at the date of payment. Clause 103

Rules for the guidance of account officers in determining the cases in which private ex-officio banking accounts may, or may not, be allowed.

In continuation of India Army Circulars, clause 193 of 1881, the following Resolution of the Government of India is published for general information and guidance:— Clause 104

No. 747, dated 2nd May 1882.

Resolution by the Government of India, Department of Finance and Commerce.

READ AGAIN—

Financial Resolution No. 3727, dated the 21st October 1881, in which it was ruled that no public officer who is supplied

General Regulations.

Clause 101
(concl'd.)

The year's course is divided into two sessions, viz., from 1st May to 31st July, and from 15th October to 15th April. Weekly examinations will be held in each course of lectures, and an annual examination in the whole course of study.

Before the final examinations, each student must have made with his own hands a shoe and nails; prepare a hoof for the shoe, and be able to shoe horses.

D. HOSPITAL FOR HORSES AND CATTLE.

A hospital for the treatment of all classes of horses, cattle and sheep, will be attached to the school.

E. FORGE, SHOEING-SMITH'S SHOP.

A forge will also be attached to the school.

F. SCHOLARSHIPS.

Two scholarships will be given, one at Rs. 8 and the other at Rs. 6 per mensem, to the students who pass the best examinations at the end of the first year.

The following scale of allowances has been sanctioned for men of Native Cavalry Regiments admitted as students to the school :—

	While at College.	After leaving College.
Duffadars . . .	Rs. 10 monthly	Rs. 5 monthly.
Sowars . . .	„ 5 „	„ 2 „

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

ACCOUNTS.

Final statements of the Indian accounts of corps to be confined to those items which are properly adjustable at the rate of exchange in force at the time the corps left India.

Clause 102

Inconvenience being caused by the practice of including in the balances due to or from paymasters of corps returning to England sums which are payable to officers and soldiers in England at fixed rates of exchange, the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India has directed that such sums must, in future, be remitted in the usual remittance rolls (Bengal Form 67) through the Presidency Paymaster.

General Regulations—*continued.*

A private account sanctioned under these rules must be kept with a Presidency Bank, or with a Branch of a Presidency Bank, if there is such Bank or Branch Bank at the place.

Clause 104
(contd.)

If there is no such Bank or Branch Bank available, the account may be kept with any other Bank; but in this case the money will be at the personal responsibility of the officer concerned, in the same way as if it were kept in his private custody and not deposited with a Bank.

I. No officer of Government may have an account in his public capacity, with any Bank without the previous sanction—

Of the Accountant General, Department Public Works, if he is an officer of the Public Works Department.

Of the Controller, Military Accounts, if he is a Military Officer.

Of the Civil Accountant General or Comptroller in other cases.

II. The permission will be given in the following cases :—

(1) For the moneys and accounts of private or public institutions, which are financially independent of Government and for which Government is not financially responsible; *e.g.*, dispensaries, grant-in-aid schools, regimental funds.

(2) For moneys raised by voluntary subscription for any public or *quasi*-public purpose.

(3) To Political Officers for moneys in respect of which they have transactions with Native Chiefs, but not for moneys employed in the ordinary course of public service.

III. The permission must not be given in the following cases :—

(1) Where the money lodged in the private account is drawn from the Government treasury for expenditure upon public account or is received in order to be paid into the Government Treasury either as revenue or as deposit.

(2) Where the money forms part of a balance of an account submitted to the Account Department or the receipts or out-goings are transactions of which the officer is bound to render an account to the Account Department.

(3) Where the money by law, or by any order of Government or of a Court of Justice, must be deposited with, or held in trust by, any officer of Government in his official capacity.

(4) Where the money is advanced for contingent expenditure, or under the Rules of the Public Works Department, to Civil Officers for Public Works expenditure.

General Regulations—*continued*.

Clause 104
(contd.)

with funds from the public treasury, or who in the exercise of his duty receives money on the part of Government, either in deposit or as revenue, should open an account with a bank in respect of such funds or money without the previous consent of the officer to whose audit he is subject; and in which the Comptroller General was requested to submit, for the approval of Government, needful instructions to account officers to enable them to determine in what cases private banking accounts may be allowed.

READ—

Letter from the Comptroller General, No. 1698, dated the 3rd December 1881, enclosing draft instructions as required in the Resolution quoted above, and containing some further proposals on the subject.

RESOLUTION—The Governor General in Council is pleased to approve of the rules proposed to be issued by the Comptroller General.

ORDERED, that this Resolution be communicated, with a copy of the Comptroller General's letter and its enclosure, to the several Departments of the Government of India for information and further orders.

Original papers of Foreign and Public Works Departments returned.

ORDERED, also, that a copy of the Resolution be sent to the Comptroller General for information and for the issue of further necessary orders.

No. 1698, dated 3rd December 1881.

From—J. WESTLAND, Esq., Comptroller General, Bengal,

To—The Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Finance.

With reference to paragraph 4 of the Resolution in the Financial Department No. 3727, dated the 21st October last, I have the honour to submit, for the approval of Government, the accompanying draft instructions for the guidance of account officers in the Civil, Public Works, and Military Departments in determining the cases in which private banking accounts may or may not be allowed.

My proposal is that a copy of these rules should be sent to each officer who has an account with an intimation that the necessary sanction must be obtained within six months, otherwise the account must be closed by transfer of the balance to the Government.

I would suggest, also, that the following addition should be made to the rules.

General Regulations—*continued.*

Clause 104
(concl'd.)

IV. Other cases will be decided upon their merits, the principle to be observed being that no transaction of receipt or payment in which Government is concerned should occur otherwise than as a receipt or payment at a Government treasury, except upon some definite ground of convenience to the public service. The personal convenience of the officer charged with the duty of making receipts or payments is not a ground for permitting an account to be opened with a Bank.

V. Private and Military Secretaries to Governors and Lieutenant-Governors are exempted from the above rule. Secretaries to Governments may sanction accounts in their own name in an order of which a copy must be communicated to the account officer concerned, and which should state the nature of the moneys kept in the account.

BRITISH ARMY.

Pay of Non-commissioned officers of British regiments supernumerary to the depôt establishment in England.

Clause 105.

Under instructions from Her Majesty's Government, it is notified that when regiments of British cavalry and infantry arrive in India without their proper complement of warrant and non-commissioned officers, owing to some of these ranks having been left at, or sent to, the depôt, on embarkation of the regiment for India, promotions may be made up to the full Indian establishment irrespective of the supernumeraries at the depôt.

2. With this exception, the rules in articles 1658—1666, Pay Code for India, Volume I, remain in force.

EXAMINATIONS—NATIVE LANGUAGES.

Examinations in Pushtu, both in the Higher and Lower standards, to be held twice a year.

Clause 106

In Rule 9 of India Army Circulars, clause 118, 1880, for the second sentence, read :

Examinations in the Pushtu language, both in the Higher and Lower standards, will be held twice a year in the months of April and October at such time and place as shall be, from time to time, determined by the Government of the Punjab.

Errata—concluded.

The following alteration is made in the Table published with India Army Circulars, clause 142, 1881.

Page 19.—Under heading "Madras Presidency," and opposite "Native Cavalry, Body Guard."

For	"	| 2 |	„	| 2 |	| 2 |	For 2 extra trumpeters only."
		|	|	|	|	1 for Sergeant Major
		|	|	|	|	1 for Farrier Major
		|	|	|	|	2 for two Farriers
	"	| * |	„	| * |	| * |	2 for two Trumpeters
Substitute		| 7 |	„	| 7 |	| 7 |	1 for Subadar Major (who is seconded
		|	|	|	|	— while holding the appointment
		|	|	|	|	7 of Native Aide-de-Camp to the
		|	|	|	|	= Governor).

and enter a note at foot of the Table as follows :—

"* * one is also issued to the Native Aide-de-Camp to the Commander-in-chief."

Under head "Bengal Presidency,"
opposite "Sappers and Miners,"

For	"	| 20 |		| 20 |	| 20 |	"
Substitute	"	| 24 |		| 24 |	| 24 |	"

and to the remark opposite this item, viz. :—

"1 revolver for each Subadar and Jamadar,"

add "and in addition, 1 to each Staff Sergeant of the corps of Sappers and Miners."

The following corrections are made in India Army Circular, 1882 :—

Clauses 32 and 33, pages 28 and 29. Erase from clause 32, page, 28, lines commencing with 15th line, viz., from the words "opposite spikes, gun, sprinps, &c.," to line 37 ending with the words "on footboard," and transfer the same to clause 33, page 29, below the line "§ with Nos. 1 and 4 sub-divisions only."

Clause 39, page 42, sixth line, from top.

For—"Read 60 per officers, 100 per trained soldiers, &c."

Read "Read 60 per officers, 100 per trained soldiers, &c."

G. CHESNEY, Colonel,

Secretary to the Government of India.

 Errata.

Clause 107
 (concl'd.)

 I. S. F. P. Regula-
 tions, para. 25a.

Article 2392.—The last clause, beginning “should an officer die,” &c., is revised as follows:—

“The special contribution can be paid by monthly instalments not exceeding 24, the instalments in arrear bearing interest at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum, and, in the event of a subscriber dying before completion of the payment, the balance due at the date of his death will be deducted from the sum insured.”

 I. S. F. P. Regula-
 tions, 1882, para. 26.

Article 2394.—In line 2, after the word “regiments,” insert “and an officer who resigns the service.” After the word “membership,” in last line, add “but he cannot continue a subscriber.”

 I. S. F. P. Regula-
 tions, 1882, para. 27.

Article 2397.—After the words “Indian rates,” in line 4, insert “[which can be paid in India.]”

 I. S. F. P. Regula-
 tions, 1882, para. 28.

Article 2398.—For the words “the pension of his rank” in lines 1 and 2, substitute the words “a pension;” expunge the words “in that rank” in line 2.

 I. S. F. P. Regula-
 tions, 1882, para. 30.

Article 2400.—For “director of funds,” substitute “accountant general;” and after the word “paid,” add “under the authority of the director of funds.”

 HALF-PAY LIST.

Transfer of officers of the General Lists of Cavalry and Infantry to a temporary half-pay list under the same conditions as officers of the Staff Corps.

use 108

Under instructions received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, it is hereby notified that in future, officers of the General Lists of Cavalry and Infantry shall be eligible for transfer to a temporary half-pay list, under the same conditions as officers of the Staff Corps.

 ERRATA.

The following correction is made in India Army Circulars, 1880:—

Clause 18, page 8.

For

Blankets, horse	.	.	18	|	1	|	3
read							
Blankets, horse, 8lbs.	.	.	9	}	1	14	{
„ „ 4 „	.	.	9				

and alter the “total weight” of “4—21 $\frac{1}{8}$ (a)” to “4—32 $\frac{1}{8}$ a.”

APPENDICES TO CLAUSES 84, 91 AND 94.

Appendix to Clause 84.

Form E.

(Referred to in paragraph 164 of Transport of Troops—By
Railway.)

No. _____

To

The Station Master _____

Station _____

Date _____

Certified that (rank) _____ (name)

_____ (Corps or Department)

_____ is proceeding on duty, and

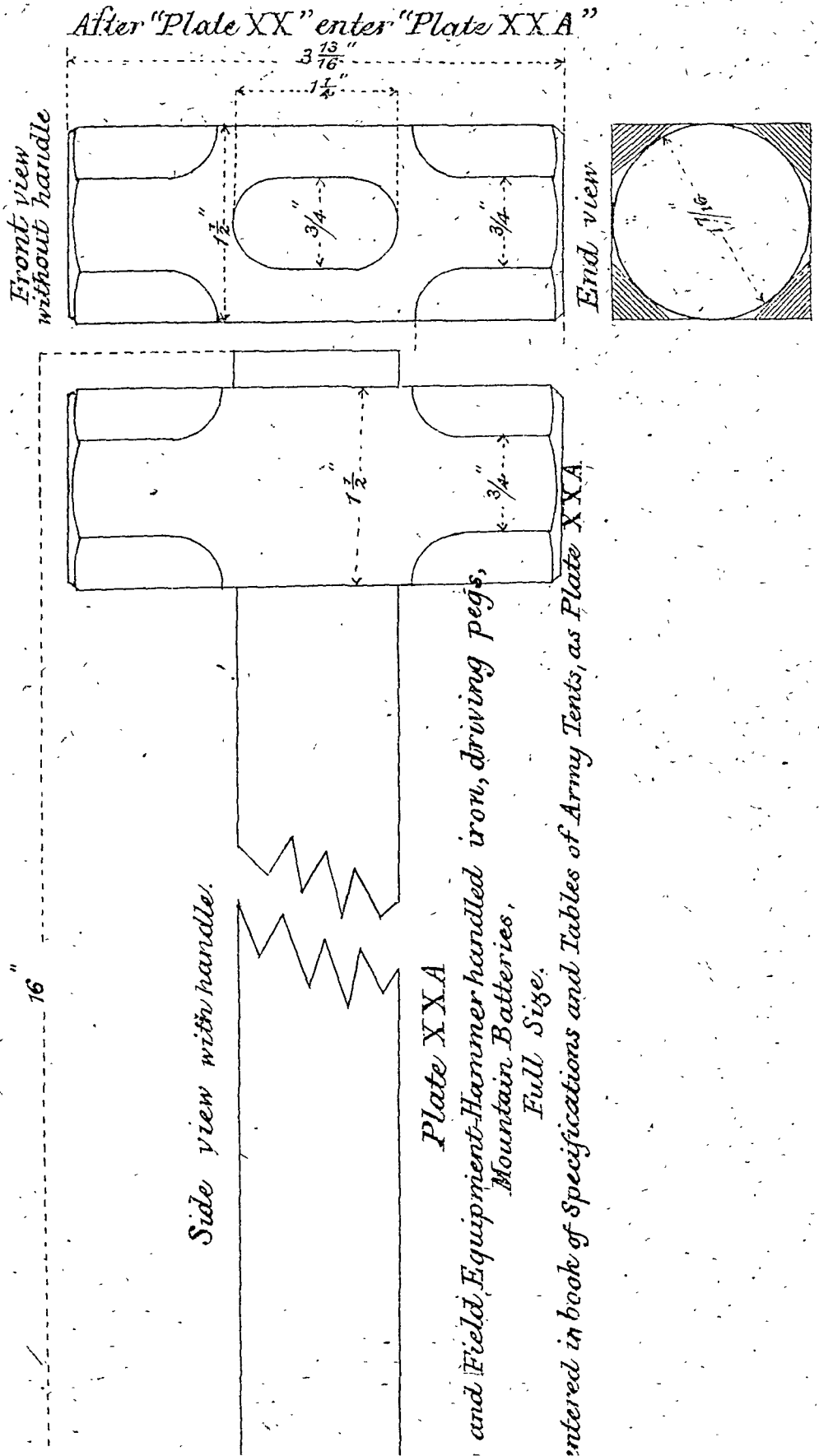
is entitled to conveyance from _____ to _____

in a _____ class railway carriage upon payment

of _____ class fare.

Signature.

Appendix to Clause 91.



Contents—continued.

PAGE.

RETIREMENTS.

- clause 122. Retirement of a general officer of the Royal (late Indian) Artillery and Engineers with the extra annuity under the Royal warrant of the 6th September 1878 14
-

VOLUNTEER CORPS.

- „ 123. Officers of volunteer corps required to leave their stations may be retained on the rolls of their own corps for a period of two years 15

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

- „ 124. Disposal of documents of soldiers on the unattached list 15
-

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

- „ 125. Fees for going through a course of equitation payable by officers concerned 16
-

STAFF COLLEGE.

- „ 126. Regulations for the admission into the staff college of officers of the staff corps and Indian armies ... 16
-

BOOKS.

- „ 127. Requisitions for stock forms to be forwarded in future to the Caledonian Printing Works, Calcutta ... 16
-

ARMS.

- „ 128. Exclusion of swords imported as army or volunteer prizes from the operations of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 17

Contents—continued.

COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

PAGE,

SUPPLIES.

Clause 113.	Colour of blankets for regimental cattle	10
-------------	--	-----	-----	----

ORDNANCE.

„	114. Alteration in the label on the head of the Fuze, time, wood, with detonator	11
---	--	-----	-----	-----	----

EQUIPMENT.

„	115. Marking of harness and saddlery	...	...	...	11
„	116. Alterations in the Regulations for the equipment of the army	...	...	...	12

CLOTHING.

BRITISH ARMY.

„	117. Requisitions for regimental necessities	...	...	...	12
„	118. Compensation in lieu of wicker helmets	...	...	...	12
„	119. Preservation of boots or shoes surplus in store	...	...	...	13

SUPPLIES.

„	120. Supply of staves and pikes for Queen's and regimental colours	13
---	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT.

„	121. Revised scale of equipment for hospitals of British troops on the line of march	13
---	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

Pay and Allowances.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

BRITISH ARMY.

Corrections in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, British Troops.

The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for **Clause 109** India, Volume I, British Troops:—

Article 7, page 4.—Insert the word “Staff” before the words G. G. O. No. 1084 1878. “Paymaster, army pay department,” immediately below the entry “Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon.”

Article 11, clause a, page 13. Expunge the entry “1st G. L. No. 1825A of 27th December 1881. Assistant Quarter Master General, Head Quarters, Bengal, Rs. 600.”

Article 77, page 33.—After the word “books” in line 3, *insert* G. L. No. 750A of 15th May 1882. the words “(including army lists).”

Article 366.—For the words “article 63 of the royal warrant dated 1st May 1878,” *substitute* the words “article 43 of the royal warrant dated 25th June 1881.”

Article 398.—Immediately after the word “station” in line 5, *insert* G. L. No. 131-S. B. of 25th May 1881. “Note.—Native batteries with guns are taken into account in computing the number for an artillery command.”

Article 433.—Expunge the portion of the “note” beginning with the words “Medical officers of mounted corps are required,” India Army Circular, clause 21 of 1882. down to the word “allowance” in line 5.

Expunge the last three entries, *viz.*, “Surgeon Major”, &c., “Surgeon of 10 and 6 years,” &c., and “Surgeon of 5 years,” &c., together with the numbers opposite.

Article 436 is cancelled.

Article 444, clauses b and f, line 1. After the words “mounted branch” *insert* “(Indian army).”

Article 447, clause b, is cancelled.

Article 450.—Expunge the words, “medical officers” in line 4.

Article 451.—Expunge the words “surgeon major” in line 8, and “surgeon” in lines 10 and 13.

Page 179.—Insert the following article:—

“849a. The grant of sick leave out of India under any of the furlough rules in force is restricted to one year, any extension India Army Circular, clause 170 of 1881.”

Contents—concluded.

	PAGE.
Errata	17
Appendix to clause 115	21
" " 121	26

Pay and Allowances—continued.

Articles 1518 to 1520 are cancelled.

Article 1521 is reconstructed as follows :—

“1521. Soldiers transferred from a line battalion to a highland regiment, or from one highland regiment to another, will be allowed a sum of twelve rupees eight annas to cover the cost of the special articles of necessaries with which they will have to provide themselves.”

Articles 1522 to 1524 are cancelled.

Article 1559, page 315. Expunge the words “and public works” from the note.

Article 1729, clause viii, page 348.—The last entry is reconstructed as follows :—

	Rs.	A.	P.
“One pay sergeant (permanent) for the convalescent depôt at Wellington. For any month	7	0	0”

Clause 109
(contd.)

India Army Circular, clause 4 of 1882.

India Army Circular, clause 4 of 1882.

Pro. of Madras Government, No. 795, dated 4th February 1880.

India Army Circular, clauses 190 of 1881 and 74 of 1882.

Articles 1729, clause xi.—Cancelled.

Clause xii is revised as follows :—

“XII.—HOSPITAL WRITERS.

	Rs.	A.	P.
One to each station hospital and each independent section thereof	10	0	0”

NOTE.—An extra hospital writer is allowed for Deolalee during the troop-ing season.”

India Army Circular, clauses 190 of 1881 and 74 of 1882. G. L. No. 8 of 2nd October 1871.

Clause xiii is revised as follows :—

“XIII.—HOSPITAL NURSES.

Nurse.

	Rs.	A.	P.
One to each hospital for soldiers' wives and children	15	0	0”

NOTE (1).—At Colaba the nurse receives a special rate of pay at Re. 1 a day.

India Army Circular, clauses 190 of 1881 and 74 of 1882.

(2.) Each nurse is allowed, in addition to the above rate of pay, a pint of beer daily, or two annas in lieu thereof. (One anna and six pies where the old canteen rates are in force.)

Assistant Nurse.

	Rs.	A.	P.
One to each hospital for soldiers' wives and children when the number of dieted patients exceeds ten; and for every additional ten, or fraction thereof, an additional assistant nurse	8	0	0

NOTE (a). The above rates of pay are in addition to their subsistence allowance if the nurses employed are soldiers' wives.

(b.) For pay of nurses or matrons on boardship, see Article 1753.”

Pay and Allowances—continued.

Clause 109
(contd.)

being allowed only on the report of the standing medical board of the India Office."

Articles 916, 925, 951, 958, 960, 987, 997 and 1035. At the end of these articles insert the following:—

"NOTE.—See article 849a, which restricts furlough on medical certificate to one year, subject to extension."

Article 1035.—After the words "two years" in lines 6 and 7 insert "(see article 1035a.)"

Page 208.—Insert the following article:—

"1035a.—Leave on medical certificate, when due solely to active service in the field, will not be subject to repayment, but it will not count as service qualifying for furlough; that is; the officer obtaining it will still be required to put in the full Indian service qualifying for furlough under these rules, with the condition also that he must complete two years' further service in India before availing himself of it."

Article 1147 is reconstructed as follows:—

"1147. An officer when provided with a passage, including messing, at the public expense, is liable on account thereof to the following rates of messing contribution:—

General officer, Brigadier general, and officers of relative army rank	5s. 6d. a day.
All other officers	2 0 "

In Her Majesty's ships or troopships, messing contributions are to be paid on board before disembarkation; but in the case of passages by contract packets, freight-ships, or hired transports, recovery will be effected (at the exchange of 2s. 0½d. the rupee) by the regimental or other paymaster from whom the officer receives his pay on arrival in India, except as provided for in articles 1150 and 1151."

Article 1337.—Enter the following note at the end of the article:—

"NOTE.—As exceptions to the above scale, the Roman catholic chapel in Fort William has a special allowance of Rs. 20, instead of Rs. 10, for lighting, and the Roman catholic chapel at Lucknow is allowed the following establishment:—

	Rs.
2 Bearers at Rs. 5 each	10
1 Sweeper	4
1 Bhistic	5
1 Chowkeydar	5
Lighting	-10
	<hr/> 34"

India Army Circular, clause 170 of 1881.

R. W. Part III of 1881, Article 681-82.

Financial Department Resolution No. 3022 of 30th April 1859, Financial Department Resolution No. 137 of 13th January 1870.

Pay and Allowances—*concluded*.

that may arise in India will be fully met by the Special India Army Circular of 20th January 1882. Clause 110
(concl'd.)

5. I have to communicate my approval of that Circular.

Rate of British income tax for 1882-83.

In continuation of clause 131, India Army Circulars, 1881, it is notified for general information that the rate of British income tax for the year 1882-83 has been fixed at five pence in the pound, subject to the usual exemptions and abatements. Clause 111

NATIVE ARMY.

Corrections in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, Native Troops.

The following corrections are made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, Native Troops:— Clause 112

Article 5.—Expunge the words “(including the 30th Bombay N. I., ‘Jacob’s Rifles’)” in line 3. Bombay Government Resolution No. 38 dated 11th June 1882.

Article 11 is reconstructed as follows:—

“11. Sepoy musicians, trumpeters, drummers, fifiers, buglers and farriers, may be entertained to supply vacancies, notwithstanding the existence of supernumeraries in the regiment.” G. O. No. 120 of 1882
G. L. No. 193 S. C.
of 11th May 1882.

Article 79, Clause c, page 18.—Omit the note “For 30th Native Infantry, Bombay, or ‘Jacob’s Rifles,’ see below” at the head of the clause; and expunge the entry “30th (Bombay) Native Infantry or ‘Jacob’s Rifles,’” together with the table of pay at foot of page. Bombay Government Resolution No. 38 dated 11th June 1882.

Article 101, Clause d, pages 27 and 28.—From the entry “L. Drill Naick” omit the words “(except 30th Regiment, ‘Jacob’s Rifles’)” and expunge the entry “Ditto, 30th Regiment (Bombay), ‘Jacob’s Rifles,’” immediately below, together with the amount “Rs. 3-0-0” opposite.

From the entry “LIII. Native Adjutant” omit the words “except 30th Regiment, ‘Jacob’s Rifles,’” and expunge the entry “Ditto 30th (Bombay), ‘Jacob’s Rifles,’” immediately below, together with the amount “Rs. 10-0-0” opposite.

From the entry “Ditto Bombay,” &c., immediately under the entry “LIV. Havildar Major, Madras Regiments,” omit the words “except 30th Regiment, ‘Jacob’s Rifles,’” and expunge the entry “Ditto 30th (Bombay), ‘Jacob’s Rifles,’” immediately below, together with the amount “Rs. 15-0-0” opposite.

Pay and Allowances—continued.

Clause 109
(concl'd.)

Article 1740, page 353.—In the note under "Convalescent Depôts," expunge the last clause "but extra pay sergeants," &c., to the end, and substitute the following:—

Pros. of Madras
Government, No. 795
of 4th February 1880.

"The sergeant major of the Ramandroog depôt (who is selected from among the convalescents) acts also as pay serjeant during the four months in the year for which the depôt is open, and is allowed Rs. 12 per mensem in addition to his pay and allowances."

Article 1921.—The last clause is revised as follows:—

B. A. R. Sec. 15,
para. 117.
Bengal Barrack
Regulations, sec. 8,
para. 811.
G. L. No. 533, dated
27th June 1877.

"As soon as practicable after the proceedings of the committee have terminated, a contingent bill specifying the names of the winners, and the awards in each case, and certified by the president of the committee, will be forwarded by that officer to the regimental paymaster who advanced the money to enable him to settle his accounts."

Article 2313, clause (c) is cancelled.

G. L. Nos. 219-21,
dated 6th July 1872.

Compensation for reduction of pay under clause 176, India Army Circulars of 1881.

Clause 110

The following military despatch from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, No. 169, dated the 4th May 1882, is published for information, in continuation of clause 3, India Army Circulars, 1882:—

Para 1. I have to acknowledge your Military despatch dated 23rd January 1882, No. 20, in regard to the loss of pay which certain ranks of the British Army in India would sustain under the operation of the Royal Warrant of 25th June 1881, portions of which were made applicable to India by your Army Circular of 20th October 1881, clause 176.

* * * *

3. Your Excellency will observe that the preamble of the Royal Warrant in question is held by the Secretary of State for War to cover all cases of loss of pay under the operation of the Warrant. Also, that soliders are held to retain a claim to any increment, such as good conduct pay, to which they might have been entitled under former Warrants; provided always, that they receive only the difference between the new and previous rates. Further, that boys who were serving under the former Warrant are allowed man's pay at the age at which they would have become entitled to the same under that Warrant.

4. The Secretary of State for War likewise intimates, with reference to the inquiry made in the 4th paragraph of your despatch, that it is not his intention to issue any further instructions in explanation of paragraph 12 of the preamble of the Warrant of 5th June 1881, and that, in his opinion, any cases of loss of pay

Equipment.

ORDNANCE.

Alteration in the Label on the head of the Fuze, time, wood, with detonator.

The following extract from the proceedings of the Department of the Director of Artillery, Volume XIX, part III, is republished for the information and guidance of officers concerned :— Clause 11

“ 4-6-81.—Minute 39894.

“ *Label on the Head of the Fuze,*

“ *Wood, Time, with Detonator.*

“ On recommendation of Superintendent, Royal Laboratory, 6th May 1881, Director of Artillery, 16th May 1881, approves that the label on the head of the Fuze, time, wood, with detonator, shall, in future, be altered from—

“ The safety pin is not to be removed until the fuze is fixed in the shell ”

“ to

“ The safety pin is not to be removed until the moment of loading ”

“ in order to apply to both M. L. and B. L. guns.”

EQUIPMENT.

Marking of Harness and Saddlery.

The following alterations and additions to be made in the Equipment Regulations for the Army in India :— Clause 11

Paragraphs 412 and 413 of the regulations for the equipment of the Army in India will be cancelled, and the following substituted :—

“ 412. The iron-work to be marked with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch iron stamps, and the leather work with $\frac{3}{16}$ ” iron stamps, care being taken that the leather is not cut but merely bruised.”

“ 413. The detailed instructions given in Appendix XXIIIA are to be observed, when marking articles of harness and saddlery in possession of Batteries of Royal Horse, Field and Heavy Field Artillery.”

2. The detailed instructions will be found in the Appendix to this clause, page 21.

 Commissariat Department.

Clause 112
 (concl'd.)

From the entry "LV. Quarter-master havildar, Bombay Regiments" omit the words "except 30th Regiment, 'Jacob's Rifles'," and expunge the entry "Ditto, 30th (Bombay), 'Jacob's Rifles,'" immediately below, together with the amount "Rs. 10-0-0" opposite.

Page 28.—Expunge the words "30th (Bombay), 'Jacob's Rifles'" in lines 1 and 2, together with the amount "Rs. 15-0-0" opposite.

Bombay Government
Resolution No. 388,
dated 11th June 1881.

Clause f, page 28.—Expunge the words "but the 30th regiment native infantry ('Jacob's Rifles'), Bombay, is only allowed one school-master."

Bombay Government
Resolution No. 388,
dated 11th June 1881.

Article 115.—Expunge the words "(except the 30th Bombay Regiment 'Jacob's Rifles') " in line 4.

Bombay Government
Resolution No. 388,
dated 11th June 1881.

Article 231.—Expunge the words "(including the 30th Jacob's Rifles)" in line 3.

Article 366, page 74, Clause II.—After the word "force" in line 3, insert the words "and Bombay army."

Clause III.—After the word "force" in line 2, insert the words "and Bombay army." Expunge the words "and No. 2 Bombay mountain battery" in lines 2 and 3.

Clause "VI."—To be corrected to "IV," and the words "No 1 Bombay mountain battery, and" expunged.

Article 412 is cancelled.

Page 152.—Insert the following article:—

"715. The heir of a hospital dresser who may be awarded a pension under article 713, will receive it at the rate of Rs. 2-8-0 a month."

Bombay Government
Resolution No. 388,
of 11th June 1881.

G. L. No. 2581 E,
dated 27th October
1881.

 COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

 SUPPLIES.]

Colour of blankets for regimental cattle.

Clause 113*

In modification of clause 43, India Army Circulars, 1881, it is notified that the Commissariat Department have been authorized to supply "black brown," instead of "black and brown," blankets for regimental cattle, provided the blankets are of the authorized quality and weight.

Medical Department.

cates of the departmental officers under whom they are serving, that the men claiming compensation are in possession of serviceable helmets.

Clause 11
(concl'd.)

6. Under the arrangements now made for the supply of new pattern wicker helmets to drafts and corps on arrival at Bombay, the claims hitherto passed for the difference between the actual cost of the helmets supplied to the men on landing and the authorised allowance will cease.

G. O. No. 20 of
1874.

Preservation of boots or shoes, surplus in store.

Boots or shoes, new or part-worn, surplus in regimental or battery store, should either be well dubbed, or have a coat of neat's foot oil rubbed into the uppers at least once in four months, for the purpose of preserving them.

Clause 11

The materials will not exceed one pint of neat's foot oil or one pound and a half of dubbing for every 100 pairs of boots or shoes; they will be obtained from the Commissariat Department as a free issue.

SUPPLIES.

Supply of staves and pikes for Queen's and regimental colours.

It is notified for the information and guidance of officers concerned that, in future, staves and pikes for Queen's and regimental colours will be supplied by the Clothing Department.

Clause 12

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT.

Revised scale of equipment for hospitals of British troops on the line of march.

The Government of India are pleased to sanction, in supersession of all previous orders, a revised scale of camp equipage, equipment and carriage (see appendix to this clause, page 26) for hospitals of British troops on the line of march.

Clause 12

2. Sick on the line of march will be treated in non-dieted hospitals, be exempted from hospital stoppages, and receive barrack rations (cooked) supplemented by such medical comforts as may be considered absolutely necessary.

3. Expenditure of medical comforts will be supported by the

Clothing.

Alterations in the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army.

- Clause 116** *Page 29.—Opposite “1 Return of receipts, issues and remains of ordnance, &c., forming the authorised armaments in Royal Artillery Districts or Forts,” in 3rd column, strike out “for transmission to Inspector General of Ordnance.”*
Paragraph 161, clause (b), line 6, strike out “for transmission to the respective Inspectors General of Ordnance.”

CLOTHING.

BRITISH ARMY.

Requisition for Regimental necessities.

- Clause 117** The note attached to clause 169, India Army Circulars, 1881, shall be altered as follows:—
 “Bibles and prayer books for Royal Artillery should be obtained by commanding officers, direct from the local contractor for the supply of books for the army.”

Compensation in lieu wicker helmets.

- Clause 118** In continuation of clause 205, India Army Circulars, 1881, it is hereby notified, for general information and guidance, that claims to compensation in lieu of wicker helmets, due to a regiment or battery, can only be admitted on the special sanction of Government, to be obtained on applications submitted through Army Head Quarters.

2. Payment of compensation, when sanctioned, will be made at the rate* of Rs. 4 per each helmet, complete with covers and pugries, on the expiration of the biennial period for which the helmets were due.

* This is inclusive of the allowance for fitting on the spikes (*vide* paragraph 3, India Army Circulars, clause 205 of 1881).

3. Men proceeding to England without the wicker helmets to which they were entitled on the 1st of April preceding the dates of their embarkation, will be paid compensation in lieu from the date on which it fell due to that on which they quitted their corps.

4. The estates of men dying before the issue of helmets, which fell due to them on the 1st of April preceding the dates of their death, will be credited with the amount of compensation in lieu, for the number of months for which the men were effective with their corps.

5. Non-commissioned officers of departments will be entitled to receive compensation in lieu of wicker helmets on the certifi-

Retirements.

Clause 121 original bed-head diet sheets, and the stock replenished by requisition at any station through which the troops may pass.
(concl'd.)

4. Should an epidemic occur during a march, the medical officer in charge will telegraph to the nearest station for such extra establishment and stores as may be necessary.

5. When from the nature or duration of the march the equipment is considered inadequate, a division or section of a field hospital may be ordered by the general officer commanding on the recommendation of the Deputy Surgeon General, to accompany the troops to their destination.

6. Purveyors and their establishment will not accompany troops on the line of march, unless a division or section of a Field Hospital is attached.

7. When a corps leaves a station, the sick under treatment will, if there are any other troops at the station, be detained until sufficiently recovered to rejoin their corps, otherwise they will accompany their corps if fit to travel.

8. Should it become necessary to leave a patient at a station through which a corps may pass, the medical officer in charge will report the circumstance to the officer commanding with a view to the patient being transferred to hospital.

9. Should it become necessary during a march to send a patient into a station hospital in advance, the medical officer in charge will, on arrival at the first camp on the line of railway, apply to the officer commanding to have the patient sent by railway, if fit to proceed in an ordinary railway carriage, to the nearest military cantonment. A timely report in all such cases will be sent by post or telegraph to the senior medical officer of the station to which the patient is proceeding.

10. Camp equipage (with carriage) and tent lascars (when authorised) will be supplied regimentally; all other stores and carriage by the Commissariat Department.

11. The scale of sick transport is given in clause 146, India Army Circulars, 1880, and of medical equipment in clause 68, India Army Circulars, 1881.

RETIREMENTS.

Retirement of a General Officer of the Royal (late Indian) Artillery and Engineers with the extra annuity under the Royal Warrant of the 6th September 1878.

With reference to paragraph 32 of the Secretary of State's despatch No. 407, dated 8th December 1881, published in G. G. O. No. 10 of 1882, the Governor General in Council is pleased to

Clause 122

G. G. O. No. 310 of 1882.
I. A. Cir., Cl. 11 of 1882.

Errata.

Printing Works, 10 Dacre's Lane, Calcutta, so as to reach him not later than the dates mentioned below:—

Clause 127
(concl'd.)

Military Department	War Office Forms, half-yearly	April 1st and October 1st.
	Bengal " " "	" " "
	Indian Ordnance Forms, half-yearly	" "
	Commissariat Forms, annual	October 1st.
	Stud " " "	" "
	Military Hospitals Forms, annual	November 1st.
	" Works " "	January 1st.

2. The practice of sending indents at irregular intervals should be avoided as far as possible, as it entails additional expense in packing, carriage, and postage.

3. Indents for work other than stock forms should be forwarded, as usual, to the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta.

ARMS.

Exclusion of swords imported as Army or Volunteer Prizes from the operations of the Indian Arms Act, 1878.

The following notification by the Home Department is published for information:—

Clause 128

No. 958, dated Simla, 23rd June, 1882.

Notification by the Government of India, Home Department (Public).

In continuation of the Notification of this Department, No. 760, dated the 19th ultimo, the Governor General in Council is pleased, under the provisions of section 27 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878, to exclude swords imported for presentation as Army or Volunteer prizes from the operation of any prohibition and direction contained in that Act.

ERRATA.

In clause 205, India Army Circulars, 1881, add the words "except the zinc buttons" after the word "fittings" in the 2nd line of paragraph 9; and expunge the 2nd sentence of paragraph 10.

Appendix to clause 71, India Army Circulars, 1882, page 28, *opposite* "25 pounder, 3 lbs. L. G., R. L. G., R. L. G² or R. L. G.³," and in the column "number of hoops," for "5" read "3."

General Regulations—*continued*.

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

Fees for going through a course of equitation, payable by officers concerned.

- Clause 125 In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it is notified that the fees due to riding masters and syces for officers going through a course of equitation, to qualify for army staff or for promotion, will be paid in all cases by the officers concerned.

STAFF COLLEGE.

Regulations for the admission into the Staff College of officers of the staff corps and Indian Armies.

- Clause 126 Paragraph 1 of G. G. O. No. 1044 of 1876 is reconstructed as follows:—

“Under the authority of Her Majesty’s Government it is hereby notified that officers of the staff corps and Indian Armies will be allowed to compete for entrance to the Staff College, Sandhurst, under the terms of the annual Horse Guards general order publishing the conditions, provided that they shall have completed five years’ service in all, exclusive of all furlough or leave of absence except privilege leave.”

Paragraph 8 of the above general order and the following words in paragraph 2 clause 73, India Army Circulars, 1881, *viz.*:—

“but that those who merely pass the final examination without going through the course of study at the College must undergo their training with the other arms in England”—
are expunged.

BOOKS.

Requisitions for stock forms to be forwarded in future to the Caledonian Printing Works, Calcutta.

- Clause 127* Arrangements having been made to print stock forms at the Caledonian Printing Works, Calcutta, all indenting officers who have hitherto obtained their supply from the Superintendent of Government Printing should in future forward their periodical requisitions for stock forms direct to Mr. B. Ellis, Caledonian

APPENDICES TO CLAUSES 115 AND 121.

Errata—concluded.

Clause 4, India Army Circulars, 1882, is corrected as follows:—

Paragraph 2.—After the word “regiments,” insert “or batteries.”

Paragraph 3.—After the word “regiments” in line 1, insert “or batteries.”

G. CHESNEY, *Colonel,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Appendix to Clause 115—continued.

Details of marking—concluded.

Names of Articles.	Position of marks.
<i>Harness and saddlery, general service and universal—contd.</i>	
Numnahs, harness { Drivers . . .	} On off side patch.
{ Luggage . . .	
saddlery, universal . . .	
Pannels (all kinds) . . .	On rear leather pocket.
Pieces, buckling . . .	Below buckle.
Reins, bearing in 2 parts . . .	Short pieces at connecting buckle; long pieces as "straps."
" chain . . .	On tees.
" leading, in two pieces . . .	Short pieces at connecting buckle; long below hand loop.
" side . . .	As "straps."
Saddles (all kinds) . . .	On off side under flap of seat close to wallet staples.
Straps . . .	At the point.
Surcingle, leather . . .	Below buckle.
Traces, rope, harness, lead . . .	} On buckling pieces of flank straps.
" " " wheel . . .	
" saddlery, breast harness . . .	On plain hooks.
Tugs, back, band, harness . . .	On body between keepers.
" trace, breast harness . . .	Outside on body.
Wallets (all kinds) . . .	Centre of connecting strap.
Whips, drivers . . .	On wood work near hind loop.

II.—MARKING OF MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES AND STABLE NECESSARIES.

Details of marking.

Names of articles.	Positions of marks.
<i>Riding school gear.</i>	
Bridles, mouthing, parts of,—	
Bits with shackle and key . . .	On top of mouth piece.
Bridle head, in two parts, with brow band . . .	} Check pieces below buckle for head piece head piece at point of strap; brow; band off side at loop.
Reins . . .	
Bridles, snaffle, complete . . .	In centre.
	On check piece below connecting buckle, and bit on top of mouth piece.

Appendix to Cause 115—*continued.**Details of marking—continued.*

Names of Articles.	Position of marks.
<i>Harness and Saddlery, Elephant—contd.</i>	
Stirrups	On rings.
Traces, chain	On hooks.
„ long	„ „ the buckling pieces on body outside.
Girths, cradle	On centre of leather flaps.
Guards, pushing, parts of guards pushing.	On chape of buckling piece for centre straps, top inside.
Straps	As “straps.”
<i>Harness and saddlery, general service and universal.</i>	
Bands, back and belly	As “straps.”
Bits, bridoon with reins . . .	In centre of reins, and on top of mouth-piece.
Bits, harness, portmouth, each with bridle head curb, chain and hook.	On bridle head, as “straps,” and on bit in front of port.
Breast pieces, leather, Maude's . .	Off side on leather lay below D of buckling piece of front supporting strap.
Breechings, near, with straps . .	On leather lay between buckling piece and keeper. Off side straps to be marked as “straps.”
Breechings, off	On leather lay between buckling piece and keeper, off side.
Bridles complete, consisting of portmouth bit, with head rein, curb chain and hook.	On head rein as “straps,” and on bit in front of port.
Cases, horse-shoe, harness . . .	In centre of back.
„ „ „ „ saddlery	
Collars, headstall, with brow band and throat lash complete.	On check piece, browband on off side at loop, throat lash as “straps.”
Collars, neck, horse	On flap on top of neck of collar. (<i>N. B.</i> —Collars should also have number of horse to which they belong on point of strap of flap.)
Cruppers, harness	Under D for hip straps.
„ „ „ „ saddlery	In front of boss.
Girths, leather	Just below point of separation of buckling pieces.
Hames, iron	Inside, near both lugs.
Irons, stirrup, without lance bucket	} On bottom.
Leathers, stirrup	
Leggings, drivers	As “straps.”
	On lay at top, above iron.

Appendix to Clause 115—concluded.

Details of marking—concluded.

Names of Articles.	Position of marks.
<i>Line gear—contd.</i>	
Straps for bags, canvas, Europe, coarse, painted.	As "straps," with the number of the Sub-division to which they belong.
Straps, kicking, complete . . .	On lay at buckle off side with the number of the Sub-division to which they belong, and letters or number of the battery with brigade.
Wrappers, harness and saddlery .	In centre, as for bags, nose, canvas, with the number of the set to which they belong.
<i>Spare articles.</i>	
Harness and hamestraps (spare) carried on the foot boards .	To be marked with the number of the Sub-division to which they belong, and the letter of battery and brigade.
Spare articles of line gear . . .	To be marked with the battery number or letters only.

Appendix to Clause 115—*continued*.*Details of marking—continued.*

Names of Articles.	Positions of marks.
<i>Riding school gear—contd.</i>	
Cavisons, complete	On iron work off side of nose piece; brow band off side at loop; cord for as "straps"; cavisons to be marked <i>with Battery number or letter only.</i>
<i>Line gear.</i>	
Bags, canvas, Europe, painted, coarse	} As laid down in Army Circulars, 1880, clause 53.
„ nose, canvas	
„ „ leather	With marking ink and $\frac{1}{8}$ " copper inlaid stamps; in centre of side in a consecutive series from one upwards.
Blankets, country	On chape of buckling piece below buckle, in a consecutive series from one upwards.
Bridles, watering, complete	With paint, with 2 inch stencil plates.
Brushes, horse, country	In centre of rein, and bit, on top of mouth piece, in a consecutive series from one upwards, with letters R. A. or R. H. A.
„ harness, hard	Stamped on side, in a consecutive series from one upwards, with letters R. A. or R. H. A.
Cloth, dusting	Stamped with the number and letters of the set to which they belong.
Combs, curry, country	As for bags, nose, canvas.
Fringe, eye, string	Stamped on back, in a consecutive series from one upwards, with letters R. A. or R. H. A.
Headstalls	Off side as a "strap," in consecutive series to correspond with headstall.
Machines, clipping	Brow band, off side at double of leathers; head piece as a "strap"; headstall on cheek piece off side throat lash as a "strap;" all in a consecutive series from one upwards, with the letters R. A. or R. H. A.
Pickers, hoof	On handles, with battery number or letter only.
„ hoof with turnscrew	} On side and centre of hook, in consecutive series. When being marked, the point of hook to be to the right.
Rollers, web, with leather pad	
Scissors, trimming, Farriers	On leather chape; pad leather in centre of connecting piece; both in a consecutive series from one upwards.
	On outside of blade with the number of the set to which they belong. The screw head to be upwards when marking them.

Appendix to Clause 121—concluded.

Cups, drinking, black tin, pint	1 per 50 troops or fraction thereof	Packed in trunks.	To be
Dusters	1 per 20 troops or fraction thereof	Ditto.	To be
Lanterns for candles	1 per body of troops	Ditto.	To be
Pans, commode, copper	Ditto	Packed outside of trunks.	To be
Pans, sauce, with covers, quart.	2 per body of troops	Packed in trunks.	To be
" stool, with covers, copper-nested	1 per 100 troops or fraction thereof	Packed outside of trunks.	To be
Pillows, cotton, small	1 per doolie	Carried in doolies.	To be
Scales and weights, 1 oz. to 2 lbs.	1 per 20 troops or fraction thereof	Packed in trunks.	To be
Sullatahs ground, waterproof, 7 x 5 feet	1 per body of troops	Packed in sullatahs.	To be
Tarpaulins	Ditto		
Tins, fomenting	Ditto		
" for cooking poultices	Ditto		
Trays, wooden, for spreading poultices, 15 x 10 inches	Ditto		
(b) Medical comforts—			
Brandy	500 troops and over.	Packed in trunks.	
Wine, Tarragonna	Under 500 troops.	Ditto.	
Arrowroot, in canister			
Sago in canister	2 bottles.		
Sugar in canister	4 bottles.		
Essence of Beef	5 lbs.		
Condensed milk	5 lbs.		
Section III.—Stationery and Blank Forms.			
Section IV.—Carriage.			
Camels	1		
For Furniture	2		
For Purveyor's stores			
NOTE.—Wings of Cavalry and Infantry will be supplied with camp equipment.			

ARMY CIRCULARS.

INDIA.

1882.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

MILITARY DEPARTMENT;

Simla, the 31st July, 1882.

THE following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated by direction of the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council:—

CONTENTS.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

BRITISH ARMY.

PAGE.

Clause 129. Corrections in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, British Troops	...	...	...	...	...	5
„ 130. Extra-duty pay to Acting Sergeant Majors and Acting Quartermaster Sergeants of Wings and Detachments						8.

N. B.—An asterisk affixed to a clause indicates that it is applicable to the Bengal presidency only. A clause without an asterisk applies to the three presidencies.

Contents—concluded.

BAGGAGE AND STORES.

	PAGE.
Clause 138. Publication of extracts of the Army Regulations relating to the conveyance of baggage and stores	... 25

VOLUNTEER CORPS.

„	139. Discontinuance of the return submitted under paragraph 261 of the Volunteer Regulations	... 31
---	--	--------

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

„	140. Contributions to be paid by officers accepting Foreign Service	... 32
---	---	--------

ACCOUNTS.

„	141. Adjustment of the outfit allowances of officers promoted from the ranks to commissions in the British Army	... 34
---	---	--------

ECCLESIASTICAL.

„	142. Establishment, &c., allowed for Highland Regiments to which a Presbyterian chaplain is attached	... 34
---	--	--------

Errata 35
--------	--------	--------

Appendix to clause 133 39
------------------------	--------	--------

Contents—*continued.*

ESTABLISHMENTS.

ARTILLERY.

	Page.
Clause 131. Native followers for regimental bazars	9

EQUIPMENT.

„	132. Additions and alterations to the Equipment Tables of Batteries, Royal Horse and Field Artillery, armed with 9-pr. R. L. M. guns	9
„	133. Revised detail of stores, forming the regimental equipment of pioneer regiments of Native Infantry	11

CLOTHING.

BRITISH ARMY.

„	134. Compensation in lieu of clothing due to men (before landing in India	11
„	135. Discontinuance of use of saddle cloth by mounted officers of Infantry	12

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

SUBORDINATE.

„	136. Gratuities to short service hospital assistants on discharge	12
---	--	----

TRANSPORT—SEA.

PASSAGES.

„	137. Publication of extracts of the Army Regulations relating to passages and messing on board ship	12
---	--	----

Pay and Allowances.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

BRITISH ARMY.

Corrections in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, British Troops.

(Issued as a Special Army Circular on the 1st July 1882.)

The following corrections are made in the Pay Code for India, Clause 129 Volume I, British Troops :—

Article 7, page 4.—Add the following to the list of officers having the relative rank of lieutenant-colonel :—

“Surgeon-major under 20 years’ service, if promoted for distinguished service in the field, from the date on which the officer next junior to him shall have acquired the relative rank of lieutenant-colonel.” R. W., 25th June 1881, Article 126.

Article 7, page 4.—Immediately below the entry “Junior Chaplain,” insert—

“Quartermaster after 10 years’ commissioned service. Riding-master after 10 years’ commissioned service. Inspector of army schools.” R. W., 25th June 1881, Article 126.

Article 7, page 5.—To the entry “Sub-Inspector of Army Schools,” affix an asterisk (*), and at foot of page enter—

“* A sub-inspector of army schools, after 10 years’ service as such on full pay, may be granted the rank of inspector of army schools.” W. O. C., clause 3 of 1882.

Article 319, clause (d) [as revised by India Army Circulars, clause 19 of 1882]. In the note, after the words “a riding-master,” expunge the words “serving as such on the 30th June 1881.” W. O. C., clause 3 of 1882.

In the last note under clause (d) insert the words “of a regiment of cavalry” after “Riding-master.” W. O. C., clause 3 of 1882.

Page 96.—Insert the following article :—

“367.—An officer whose promotion may have been cancelled under article 34 of the Royal Warrant, dated 25th June 1881, will not be required to forfeit any portion of his pay and Indian allowances for the period he may have held the higher rank.” R. W., 25th June 1881, Article 35.

Pay and Allowances—continued.

[July, 1882]

of the approving officer, the recruiter has failed to exercise due precaution in ascertaining the antecedents of the recruit before enlistment.”

Article 1631, clause (f), II, page 330.—After the word “bombardier” in line 2, insert the words “or an artificer, below the rank of staff sergeant.”

Article 1632.—Add the following clause:—

“(d) Being a non-commissioned officer in the rank of sergeant or any higher rank, he completes 21 years’ service as defined in article 1637.”

Article 1636.—Add the following:—

“In the case of boys enlisted under the army service act of 1847, the 12 years will reckon from the date of attestation irrespective of age.”

Article 1637.—For the words “subsequent to the 30th June 1881” in the last line, substitute the following:—

“intervening between the 1st July 1881 and the date on which such non-commissioned officer completes 21 years’ service with the colors, reckoning from the date from which he reckons service for the purpose of discharge.”

Article 1638.—After the words “referred to in article 1636,” add “or the 21 years referred to in articles 1632 and 1637.”

At the end of the article add the words “or 21 years respectively.”

Article 1641c.—Add the following clause:—

“(e) To a soldier who may have improperly enlisted while belonging to the army reserve, and who, on detection of the offence, may have been re-transferred to the army reserve.”

Article 1713.—For the word “misconduct,” substitute the words “inefficiency or misconduct.”

Article 1831a.—In clause (b) after the word “officer” in line 3 insert the words “or by the commanding officer of one of Her Majesty’s ships;” after the word “court-martial” in line 5, insert the words “or under detention on the charge for absence without leave for which he is afterwards awarded imprisonment by his commanding officer.”

Insert the following articles after article 1831a:—

“1831a.—I.—A soldier will be regarded as absent or imprisoned under detention for one day within the meaning of article 1831a—

(1) When he has been absent without leave or in confinement under detention for six consecutive hours, whether wholly in one day, or partly in one day and partly in another.

Clause 129
(contd.)

W. O. C., clause 37
of 1882.

W. O. C., clause 37
of 1882.

W. O. C., clause 37
of 1882.

W. O. C., clause 37
of 1882.

W. O. C., clause 37
of 1882.

W. O. C., clause 37
of 1882.

W. O. C., clause 37
of 1882.

W. O. C., clause 37
of 1882.

W. O. C., clause 37
of 1882.

Pay and Allowances—*continued.*

Clause 129
(contd.)

Article 377a is cancelled and the following substituted:—
“377a.—The following command and extra-duty pay is authorised for detachments of troops proceeding to or coming from England:—

N., 25th June
I, Article 221.

<i>Command pay.</i>	<i>Daily.</i> <i>s. d.</i>
I.—The officer commanding a mixed detachment on board ship of not less than 800 men	3 0
II.—The officer commanding not less than four troops or companies, or (if below the regimental rank of Lieutenant-Colonel) two batteries of artillery	2 6
III.—The officer commanding a mixed body of troops on board ship of not less than 500 men	2 0
IV.—The officer commanding a mixed detachment on board ship of not less than 250 men	1 6

W., 25th June
I, Article 223.

No officer is entitled to draw more than one rate of command pay or to draw command pay when receiving staff pay.

W., 25th June
I, Article 226.

<i>Extra-duty pay.</i>	<i>Daily.</i> <i>s. d.</i>
V.—The acting officer of a wing of { Acting adjutant	2 0
not less than four companies { Acting quartermaster	2 0
of infantry. { Acting adjutant and quartermaster	3 0
VI.—The acting officer of a mixed { Acting adjutant	2 0
force of not less than 250 of { Acting adjutant and quartermaster	3 0
all ranks on board ship. {	
VII.—The acting quartermaster of a mixed force of not less than 800 of all ranks on board ship	2 0

W., 25th June
I, Article 231.

An officer holding an appointment specified in clauses V to VII will receive his extra-duty pay from the date of commencing duty, and not from the date of appointment.”

Article 514 is reconstructed as follows:—

W., 25th June
I, Article 199.

“514.—A quartermaster who, on being commissioned as such, may be in possession of a warrant or non-commissioned officer’s annuity for distinguished or meritorious service, will surrender the same and will receive annually in lieu thereof pay equivalent to such annuity.”

Page 124.—Insert the following article:—

W., 25th June
I, Article 223.

“525a.—A riding-master who, on being commissioned as such, may be in possession of a warrant or non-commissioned officer’s annuity for distinguished or meritorious service, will surrender the same and will receive annually in lieu thereof pay equivalent to such annuity.”

Article 1507.—Add the following at the end of the article:—

O. C., clause 37
882.

“Nor will a charge be allowed for a recruit who fails to reach his corps, or is otherwise lost to the service, when, in the opinion

Pay and Allowances—continued.

Clause 129
(concl'd.)

(2) When owing to his absence without leave or confinement under detention, he has been prevented from fulfilling some military duty, which was thereby thrown on some other person."

W. O. C., clause 37
of 1882.

"1831a.—II.—If a soldier has been absent or in confinement under detention, for one day as above defined, and remains absent or in confinement, he will be regarded as absent or in confinement for an additional day for every period of six hours reckoned as in article 1831a.—I, provided such period of six hours is in excess of those reckoned as part of the previous day's absence or confinement, and provided the number of days during which the soldier can be regarded as absent in no case exceeds the number of days during the whole or a portion of which days the soldier has been absent."

W. O. C., clause 37
of 1882.

1831a.—III.—A soldier will be regarded as being imprisoned under sentence within the meaning of article 1831a for every day on which he is in confinement under such sentence, with the exception of the day on which the imprisonment commences. Such day will be regarded as a day of imprisonment under detention if coming within the terms of articles 1831a—I and 1831a—II."

Article 1841.—Add the following:—

"Boys enlisted before the 25th July 1879 will reckon service towards good conduct pay from that date irrespective of age."

W. O. C., clause 37
of 1882.

Article 1861, clause (a).—Expunge the words "to the militia or" in the second line.

W. O. C., clause 37
of 1882.

Article 1864.—Expunge the words "may subject to the restriction in article 1861" in lines 1 and 2, and *substitute* the following:—

"except under the circumstances defined in articles 1861 and 1862 will"

W. O. C., clause 37
1882.

Article 1982 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

"1982.—If a soldier be permitted or required to replace a medal wilfully made away with or lost through carelessness, or otherwise, he will be subjected to a stoppage of 7s. 6d., or Rs. 3-12, for the medal, and 1s. 6d., or annas 12, for the clasp."

W. O. C., clause 37
of 1882.

Extra-duty pay to Acting Sergeant Majors and Acting Quartermaster Sergeants of Wings and Detachments.

Clause 130

The following modifications are made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I:—

Article 1739, page 352.—Expunge the words "Who will draw as extra duty pay the difference between the pay of their proper rank in the arm of the service to which they belong and that of the grade they act in," and *substitute* "Rs. 7-7-3."

Transport—Sea—continued.

2. An officer who may be allowed to make his own arrangements for passage under the Indian Transport Regulations, Part I, will receive passage money at Peninsula and Oriental Steam Navigation Company's rates, less deduction for messing, as specified in the margin.

From Calcutta to London . . .	Rs. A. P.	641 12 9
From Madras to London . . .	645 11 5	
From Bombay to London . . .	651 9 6	

The passage allowance up to £87 formerly granted to an officer who for medical reasons was permitted to proceed to England *via* the Cape of Good Hope, has been discontinued.

3. Under Article 646, passage money as laid down in paragraph 189, clause XXIV, Transport Regulations, Part I, will continue to be issued to an officer who may be dismissed, cashiered, permitted to retire to avoid a court-martial, or removed from the service.

4. With reference to Articles 639 (c) and 648, Quartermasters appointed from the Regular Forces to the Militia are entitled to passages when sent home from India expressly for the purpose of joining the Militia.

5. With reference to Article 639 (g), the sanction of the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay must be obtained in such cases.

6. With advertence to Article 651, existing rules as laid down in clause II, paragraph 189, Transport Regulations, Part I, for the grant of passages and passage money to general officers and their families, will be maintained.

7. Article 671 is equally applicable to homeward passages, as laid down in paragraph 155, Transport Regulations, Part I.

8. The rates of messing contribution prescribed in Article 676 are not applicable to officers when proceeding from port to port in India and in receipt of pay and Indian allowances, or to the families of such officers.

9. Officers who are detailed for duty with troops on board will pay the rates in Article 676 for themselves, families, and servants.

Officers who are not so detailed, but who are entitled to passage at the public expense, will pay the above rates for themselves, and the "non-entitled" rates specified in the margin for their families and servants.

Rates exclusive of wine and beer at meals.		Per diem.	
		s.	d.
Officers		6	6
Ladies of 16 and upwards		5	6
Children of 7 and under 16 years		4	0
Children of 1 and under 7 years		2	6
Children under 1 year		3	0
Female servants			nil.

Officers and families who are specially allowed non-regulation passages in Her Majesty's Indian troop-ships will pay the "non-entitled" rates for themselves and servants.

Equipment—continued.

Clause 132
(contd.)

Page 10.—In foot note marked * after "pages", *dele* "364 to 366" and *insert* "200 to 203".

Page 12.—Under the heading "Tools, Artificers'",—opposite "chests, tool, empty", *enter* * * and *add* a foot note—

"* * Padlocks and keys are supplied when chests are not fitted with trunk locks".

Page 18.—"Snaps, hand, riveting", for the second entry " $1\frac{1}{8}$ ", *read* "1".

Page 20.—Under the heading "miscellaneous stores,"—

Opposite "Hides, buffalo, tanned and curried, heavy", *dele* "„" and *substitute* "lbs."

Page 21.—In the column "for 2nd line of Wagons", opposite "Lines, Hambro", *enter* "6".

In the nomenclature of "Nails, copper, wrought, tacks," &c., *dele* "471", and *substitute* "236".

Page 22.—Below "Bars, splinter," &c., *insert*

3	3	...
---	---	-----

 "Boards platform, in the rough, No. ... | 3 | 3 | ... |"

Page 26.—Under "Pockets, leather," for "Buff, fuze," *read* "Brown, fuze".

Page 43.—Opposite "Lanyards, friction tube," for "1", *substitute* "2", and in column "where carried," *expunge* "in centre box", and *substitute* "1 in centre box and 1 in tube pocket".

Page 46.—Opposite "Clipbands with swivels," in the column "2nd line", for "1", *substitute* "3", and *add* in the column "where carried"—

"2 spare on Yokes trace".

Opposite "Pins, iron, pole, field,"—for

...	1
-----	---

read

1	...
---	-----

Page 48.—Opposite "Tools, Artificers', wheeler fitters", in column "where carried", after "in limber box", *add* "unless in blower forge wagon."

Pages 48, 50, 52, & 54.—Opposite "Pins, iron, swivel yoke" *add* in column "where carried", "In limber box."

Page 48.—Opposite "Ties, leather, linch pin"—for "1" *substitute* "7".

Opposite "wrenches, iron," for "4" *substitute* "1".

Pages 49, 51, 53, & 55.—*Add* the words "1 pin, iron, swivel yoke," in diagram of limber box.

Page 52.—Below "Ordnance," and above "Buckets, sponge," *insert* "Boards, platform, in the rough, No. | 3 | on top of body."

Page 56.—Under the heading "Tools, Artificers'", below "Anvil" *enter* "Bags, tool, leather, farriers' | 2 | In limber box."

Transport—Sea.

Clause 134 (concl'd.) at the rates in force in India at the time of their arrival, whether the claims accrued prior to leaving England or the colonies, or subsequently. Such claims will be settled and treated as final charges against India.

Discontinuance of use of saddle cloth by mounted officers of Infantry.

Clause 135* The use of the saddle cloth will be discontinued by mounted officers of infantry corps under the orders of the Government of India.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

SUBORDINATE.

Gratuities to short service Hospital Assistants on discharge.

Clause 136 In order to remove any misapprehension regarding the rules under which hospital assistants of short service are granted gratuities on discharge, it is notified that the provisions of Article 78, Pay Code for India, Volume II, are to be observed in such cases.

TRANSPORT—SEA.

PASSAGES.

Publication of extracts of the Army Regulations relating to passages and messing on board ship.

(Issued as a Special Army Circular on the 15th July 1882.)

Clause 137 The following extracts from Volume I, Part III, Army Regulations, relating to passages and messing on board ship, are published in supersession of G. G. O. No. 1169 of 1879:—

 Transport—Sea—*continued.*

649. An Officer who has come home from a Foreign Station on private leave, and has completed two years' service with the depôt, will not be liable to defray the cost of the passage of the Officer proceeding in his succession.

Clause 137
(contd.)

650. Officers will be liable to defray the cost of the passages of the Officers sent out in their succession—

- (a) if transferred otherwise than in the ordinary course of the Service at their own request.
- (b) If seconded to take up a civil appointment when at a Foreign Station; and
- (c) if resigning before the expiration of their period of service on the Staff or in an extra Regimental appointment.
- (d) If ordered to the Depôt while on leave for their private affairs from a Foreign Station, and a passage be required (except in the case of their retirement on a pension or gratuity) before they have completed two years' depôt service.

(b) Of Officers' wives and children.

651. General Officers, and Departmental Officers having the relative rank of General Officers, will, on appointment to, and on completion of their service at, a Foreign Station, be allowed free passages for their wives and children; also Brigadier-Generals when proceeding to, or returning from, the command of a brigade. This regulation will not be applicable in the case of an Officer quitting a Foreign Station on promotion to the rank or relative rank of Major-General.

Officers' wives and children.

652. The wives of General Officers, and Departmental Officers ranking as such, who may be prevented by illness from accompanying their husbands, will be allowed passages at the public expense at a subsequent date, provided the claim for such passages be preferred within six months of the date of the Officer's embarkation. They will also be allowed passages at the public expense if obliged by illness to return home before their husbands. Only one passage out and home will, however, be granted in any case.

* * * * *

654. Married Officers doing duty with troops on board ship will be entitled to free cabin accommodation for their wives and children, if permitted to accompany the Officers. If accommodation not required for the public service can be provided without cost to the public in a vessel belonging to, or wholly freighted or chartered by, the Government, the wife and children of an Officer accompanying him, when he is not doing duty with troops, will be allowed free cabin accommodation. This indulgence,

 Transport—Sea—continued.

 Clause 137
 (contd.)

10. Article 676 does not apply to ladies, including the wives and families of General Officers, receiving passage allowance (based on P. and O. rates, which do not include wine, &c.) in lieu of passage, for whom the messing deduction will be at the rate of 4 shillings a day for the estimated period of the voyage.

11. The provisions of Articles 682 to 686 are not applicable in cases where passage money is issued, when messing contribution will be deducted from the passage money before embarkation, as at present.

12. With reference to Article 702, passage to accompany their parents *from India* may be provided, under the Indian Transport Regulations, to the unmarried daughters of soldiers without limit as to age, but sons over 16 years can only receive passage by troopship, and not by private vessel. Passages *to India* will be governed by article 702.

13. The rates of stoppage for messing laid down in Article 706 apply to regimental, warrant officers, and to the warrant officers on the unattached list referred* to in Article 1558, Pay Code, Volume I, but not to warrant officers of departments of the Indian Army whose messing charges are governed by Articles 1466-67, Pay Code, Volume I.

* Sergeant-Majors of garrisons, depôts, and sanitarium.
 Garrison Sergeant-Major, Bombay.
 Sergeant-Major and Warder, Chunar.
 Transport Sergeant-Majors (Bengal and Bombay).

14. The following regulations make no change in the present arrangements under which the cost of passages in certain cases is debited to Imperial or to Indian revenues respectively, nor are they applicable to officers of the Staff Corps and Indian Army, except as regards the rates of passage money and messing contribution therein laid down.

 EXTRACT, ARMY REGULATIONS, VOL. I, PART III.

 Section XIII—Passages and messing on board ship.

(a) Of Officers.

639.—Officers will be entitled to passages at the public expense:—

(a) If proceeding to serve upon the general or departmental staff at a Foreign Station, including Her Majesty's East India possessions, or returning therefrom in consequence of reduction or removal; or if proceeding to a Foreign Station with, or upon the first appointment of, the General Officer to whose personal staff

38107.

Allowances.

223.

 Officers when
 entitled to
 passage.

Transport—Sea—*continued.*

Clause 137
(contd.)

Sub-Inspectors
of Army Schools
in India.

643. Sub-Inspectors of Army Schools in India will be allowed passages at the public expense when proceeding to this country on leave of absence, and when returning to their stations after the expiration of such leave, provided that they shall have previously completed seven years' continuous service in India.

* * * * *

Not entitled to
passages at the
public expense.

645. Officers are not entitled to passages at the public expense:—

- (a) On transfer, except in the ordinary course of the service.
- (b) If exchanging with other officers for their mutual convenience.
- (c) If coming home on their own private affairs; or if returning to their stations on the expiration of their leave of absence upon private affairs; or on promotion during such leave.
- (d) If returning home on resignation before being entitled to retire on a gratuity or pension.
- (e) If returning home in consequence of removal for misconduct, or of dismissal by the sentence of Court-Martial.
- (f) If, having been appointed to the *depôt* whilst on private affairs' leave, they rejoin the service companies after less than two years' *depôt* service.
- (g) If resigning a Staff or extra Regimental appointment before the expiration of its term.

646. If, however, in the case of paragraph 645 (e), the Officer commanding the troops should be satisfied of the inability of an Officer removed or dismissed from the service, to provide his own passage, he may use his discretion in ordering a passage for him at the public expense, a report of every such case being made to the Secretary of State.

647. Officers returning home from a Foreign Station on leave for their private affairs will be required to sign the declaration prescribed by the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army.

648. An Officer returning from abroad on his private affairs will be liable to pay the expense of the passage of the Officer proceeding in his succession to the station from which he has returned, if—

- (a) he exchanges to another regiment, or is seconded in his regiment (except on selection on public grounds, as an Adjutant of the Auxiliary Forces);
- (b) he is transferred to the Militia upon half pay for ten years under the Royal Warrant, Army Regulations, Vol. I.

Successors,
passages.

Transport—Sea—continued.

officer must himself defray the whole cost of their messing before disembarkation. **Clause 137**
(contd.)

685. At the termination of the voyage homeward in a transport or packet, the Paymaster or Agent from whom the officer receives his pay will credit in his public accounts the amount of messing contribution which shall be shown to be due from the officer by the messing certificate to be produced by him. Credit in accounts.

686. In the case of officers going abroad or proceeding inter-colonially by transport or packet, the messing stoppages will be recovered by the Paymaster of their regiment at the station at the termination of the voyage, although the officer may be in the payment of the Agent. If there be no Paymaster of the Corps to which the officer belongs at the station, the messing stoppages will be paid to the District Paymaster. In the case of officers of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, such stoppages will invariably be paid to the District Paymaster.

687. Officers and others about to embark on board a packet, hired transport, or freight ship are to take care to provide themselves with the prescribed form of messing certificate (Army Form O, 1669), and before they go on shore to complete the form or cause it to be completed in every particular, including the signature of the Master of the vessel, and of the Officer Commanding the Troops, or of the officer himself where there is no Commanding Officer. Messing certificates.

688. In the event of officers omitting to obtain the proper messing certificate, the Paymaster or other Accountant will immediately recover from the officer the regulated stoppage for the number of days for which advanced pay is allowed for the voyage by Royal Warrant.

688a. If the voyage is known by the Accountant to have exceeded or been less than such period of advance, the stoppages will be made for the period actually occupied by the voyage. This settlement will be without appeal.

689. The number of days which are to be calculated for the purpose of payment on account of messing contribution commences with that on which the first dinner meal is provided on board, and ends with that on which the last dinner meal is provided on board. Period for which
messing contribution
is due.

II.—WARRANT AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND OTHERS.

Passages.

(a) *Of Warrant Officers, Subordinates, Non-commissioned Officers, and Men.*

690. Warrant officers will, on board troop-ships or transports, be messed as second-class passengers. On board mail packets or Warrant Officers.

 Transport—Sea—*continued.*

 Clause 137
(contd.)

however, is under no circumstances to be given to the exclusion of those entitled to passages at the public expense.

655. Free passages will not be granted to General and other Officers' sons who are above 16 years of age, * * unless they are suffering from any bodily or mental infirmity. All such cases will be submitted to the Secretary of State for special consideration. The unmarried daughters dependent on, and residing with, their fathers, will be granted free passage, without regard to age.

656. Regimental and Departmental Quartermasters will be entitled to passages for their families—within the regulated ages—on proceeding to, or returning from, foreign service.

657. Officers who have been promoted from the ranks while serving at a Foreign Station, will be allowed free passages for their wives and children [limited in regard to age as in paragraph 655] on the first voyage performed on public duty after such promotion, subject to payment of the usual messing contributions.

658. Officers authorised to proceed in private vessels, whether to or from Foreign Stations, or between one Foreign Station and another, will be required to pay to the owners before embarkation the cost of the passages of their wives and families when the latter are not entitled to conveyance at the public expense.

* * * *

 Servants of Officers proceeding to India.

*Servants of Officers
proceeding to India.*

670. In the case of a General Officer proceeding to India, he will be permitted to embark one male servant only, and, if accompanied by his wife or children, one female servant in addition, at the public expense.

671. Passages to India will not be provided at the public expense for the male servants of officers below the rank of General Officer; but all married officers above the rank of subaltern embarking for India with their wives and children, and widowers of similar rank accompanied by their children, will be allowed passage for one female servant. A married officer, below the rank of General Officer, will not be allowed passage for a female servant when accompanied by his wife only.

 (d) *For Officers' Horses.*

Horses.

672. When Staff and Departmental Officers and Regimental Officers entitled by their substantive rank to draw forage or forage allowance, proceed from their stations on permanent duty to Foreign Stations, or return therefrom, or proceed intercolonially, they will be allowed conveyance by sea at the public expense for

Transport—Sea—continued.

Clause 137
 (contd.)

Officers' servants.

677. In no case will wine or beer be included as part of the messing provided at the public expense for officers or their families on passage, and they will be required to pay on board for the actual quantities they may consume.

678. In contract packets or hired transports 9*d.* a day will be charged for the messing of a civilian male servant or of a female servant, but when the cost of passage for a female servant exceeds that of a male servant, the officer will be charged the difference of such cost in addition to the 9*d.* a day messing contribution. In Her Majesty's troop-ships the payments will be 9*d.* for a male servant, and 2*s.* for a female servant.

679. Officers will be charged for the rations of their native servants on board ship half the daily stoppage paid on account of European servants, *viz.*, 4½*d.* instead of 9*d.* This rate is applicable only to passages between ports in India, and in the China and Ceylon commands.

680. The rates for families and civilian servants will be varied from time to time by our Secretary of State, as circumstances may require.

(b) *Mode of recovering Messing Contribution.*

681. There are two modes of recovering the messing contribution payable by officers, for themselves, their families, and servants, in respect of passages provided at the public expense—

I.—The one applicable to Her Majesty's ships of war, or troop-ships.

II.—The other to contract packets, freight ships, or hired transports.

682. In Her Majesty's ships or troop-ships recovery will be made on board before disembarkation.

682*a.* For passages in contract packets, freight ships, or hired transports, recovery will be made in the following manner:—

(a) As regards the officers themselves, in the manner provided for in the succeeding paragraphs.

(b) As regards the families, the amount due will be paid to and credited by the Paymaster or Agent, by whom the necessary stoppages of the officer are accounted for.

Officers not entitled to passages.

683. An officer who is not entitled to passage at the public expense, but is allowed spare accommodation in one of Her Majesty's ships, a commissioned troop-ship, or a transport, will be liable to defray the whole cost of his messing before disembarkation.

Wives and families of officers not entitled to passages.

684. Upon all occasions of an officer who is not entitled to passage at the public expense for his wife, children, or servants, being permitted to take them with him when ordered to proceed by sea in one of Her Majesty's ships, troop-ships, or transports, the

Transport—Sea—*continued.*

Clause 137
 (contd.)

Subordinates
referred to in
classification
warrant.

other private vessels, they will be provided with intermediate or second-class accommodation.

691. Non-commissioned officers, Class I, and schoolmasters who are not warrant officers, when ordered to proceed by sea on public duty, with troops, will be allowed Staff Sergeants' accommodation, when available; and if without troops, intermediate or second-class passage, when available, but under no circumstances will first-class accommodation or compensation be allowed.

691a. Other non-commissioned officers and men will be allotted such accommodation as may be available on board troop-ships and transports, and steerage passage in hired vessels or contract mail packets.

Money allowances
not to be issued.

692. Money allowances in lieu of passage will in no case be issued.

Civilian subor-
dinates.

693. Civilians holding subordinate appointments as assistant clerks, temporary clerks, commissariat storekeepers, master artificers, if originally appointed from the United Kingdom, will, when proceeding on public duty, be allowed intermediate or second-class passage, when available. Artizans and skilled labourers will be allowed steerage or third-class passage.

694a. European Staff and Garrison clerks after not less than five years' service at tropical, and not less than seven at non-tropical, stations abroad, will be granted free passages to this country or to new stations abroad, by the first available troop-ship. If no troop-ship be available before the completion of six years and eight years of such service, respectively, passage by contract packet will be allowed.

(b) *Of Discharged Soldiers.*

Passages for
discharged
soldiers.

695. As a general rule the travelling regulations (Section XI) will also govern the grant of sea passage to discharged soldiers. (See specially paragraph 496, as to stoppages for rations.)

(b 2) *Of Schoolmistresses and their Families.*

695a. Schoolmistresses embarking without troops in mail packets, freight ships, or other private vessels, will be provided with intermediate or second-class accommodation.

695b. On board troop-ships or transports, and on board mail packets, freight ships, or other private vessels, with troops, they will be accommodated and messed as second-class passengers, or if they are the wives of non-commissioned officers or privates, and are accompanied by their husbands, they will be provided with the rations and the accommodation which is set apart for the families of non-commissioned officers in Class I.

695c. The children of a schoolmistress, when accompanying her, will be granted the same class of accommodation as herself, subject to the provisions of paragraph 702 as to limits of age.

Transport—Sea—continued.

Clause 137
(contd.)

Cases of great
urgency.

a passage abroad a second time, unless under special circumstances, to be approved by the Secretary of State for War, or by the Secretary of State for India, as the case may be.

704. Except in cases of great urgency, when a continued residence at the station is attended with danger to life, invalided wives and families will be sent home in troop-ships, and not in mail steamers or other vessels.

705. Should it be considered advisable, owing to exceptional circumstances, to grant passages to them in hired vessels, it must be understood that they cannot be re-conveyed to their former station at the public expense, until passage can be provided for them in a troop-ship.

Stoppages for Messing on board ship.

Warrant officers.

706. The rates of stoppage for messing of warrant officers will be as follows :—

For himself	d.
„ his wife	7½ a day.
„ each child above two years of age	4 „
	2 „

Civilian subor-
dinates.

707. The daily stoppage for messing on board-ship from civilian subordinates who are not entitled to rations abroad, and who are provided with second-class or intermediate passage, will be 1s. for the individual, 4d. for the wife, and 2d. for each child above two years of age.

708. The daily stoppage for such civilian subordinates when provided with inferior accommodation will be 6d. for the individual, 2d. for the wife, and 1d. for each child above two years of age.

Schoolmasters
and school-
mistresses.

709. Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses will pay the following stoppages when situated as specified below :—

		Daily.
Schoolmaster—who is not a warrant officer		s. d.
On board ship .	Without troops, if provided with second-class or intermediate accommodation.	0 7½ for himself.
		0 4 for his wife, except when a schoolmistress.
		0 2 for each child above two years of age.
	When not so accommodated .	The ordinary stoppage for grocery and spirit ration (when supplied).
	With troops, and accommodated with his family as a first-class Staff Sergeant.	

Schoolmistress—

Provided with second-class or intermediate accommodation when embarked with or without troops, and if rationed on board ship at the public expense.	If in receipt of pay as a schoolmistress.	} 0 4 for herself.
	If a widow, for each child above two years of age	
	Provided with Staff Sergeants' accommodation and rations .	Free.

Transport—Sea—continued.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN.

Clause 138
(contd.)

CLASS I.

Staff and Departmental . . .	2 cwt. each, and 1 cwt. additional if married.
Regimental or attached to regiments.	2 cwt. each, married or unmarried.
Schoolmasters and School-mistresses.	1 cwt. each additional for books.

CLASSES II AND III.

Staff and Departmental . . .	1 cwt. each, and 1 cwt. additional if married.
Regimental	$\frac{1}{2}$ cwt. each, and 1 cwt. additional if married.

CLASSES IV AND V.

For each family on married establishment of rank and file, 1 cwt.

* * * * *

III.—STORES.

617. The weight of Stores to be conveyed for the different Corps of the Service will be as follows:—

Weight for cavalry or infantry.

FOR A REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OR INFANTRY.

Quartermaster (including signaling stores and artificers' tools) and old clothing retained for wear in accordance with the regulations.	cwt.	
	—	Actual weight.
	2	For books.
Paymaster	7	
Orderly room	10	Or 13 if attestations are conveyed.
Hospital	18	When necessarily conveyed.
Armourer	—	Actual weight.
Shoemaker	2	
Tailor	2	
Band	12	
Recreation room	5	
Officers' mess	50	
Sergeants' mess	15	

Special to Cavalry.

Riding Master	3	
Saddler, Farrier, and Saddletree maker.	1	Each.
Arm chests	7	{ Each Troop, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ cwt. additional for every 10 men over 60 per Troop.
School	6	
Veterinary Stores	8	Special for cavalry.

Special to Infantry.

Arm chests	13	{ Each Company, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ cwt. additional for every 10 men over 60 per Company.
School	8	

Special for infantry.

Transport—Sea—continued.

Clause 138 (contd.)

2. For officers and troops proceeding beyond sea on active service, special scales of baggage and equipment will be determined at the time, according to the nature of the service.

3. The ranks of non-commissioned officers and men in the various classes referred to in article 614 are as follows:—

CLASS I.

Schoolmaster, when not a warrant officer.	Paymaster Sergeant. Orderly Room Sergeant.	{ On attaining rank of Quartermaster Sergeant.
Schoolmistress.		
Quartermaster Sergeant.		
Farrier Quartermaster Sergeant.		

CLASS II.

Sergeant Instructor of Musketry (Regimental).	Battery Quartermaster Sergeant. Company Sergeant-Major.	{ On attaining the rank of Color Sergeant.
Color Sergeant.		
Troop Sergeant-Major.		
Sergeant Instructor in Fencing and Gymnastic (Regimental).		
Sergeant Instructor in Gunnery.		
Battery Sergeant-Major.	Orderly Room Sergeant.	1st Class Sergeant Instructor (in Gymnasia).

CLASS III.

Staff Sergeant (Garrison).	{ If under the rank of Color Sergeant.	Armourer Sergeant. 2nd Class Sergeant Instructor in Gymnastics (in Gymnasia). Sergeant. Saddler Sergeant. Sergeant Farrier. Battery Armourer Sergeant. Sergeant Farrier and Carriage smith. Sergeant Collar-maker. Sergeant Wheeler.
Paymaster Sergeant.		
Orderly Room Sergeant.		
Sergeant Trumpeter.		
Sergeant Drummer.		
Sergeant Piper.		
Sergeant Fifer.		
Sergeant Bugler.		

CLASS IV.

Lance Sergeant.	Corporal Collar-maker.
Corporal.	Corporal Wheeler.
Corporal Saddler.	Bombardier Collar-maker.
Corporal Saddletree-maker.	Bombardier Wheeler.
Bombardier.	2nd Corporal.

CLASS V.

Lance Corporal.	Saddler.
Private.	Saddletree-maker.
Boy.	Acting Bombardier.
Kettle Drummer.	Gunner.
Trumpeter.	Driver.
Bugler.	Collar-maker.
Piper.	Wheeler.
Fifer.	Shoeing and Carriage smith.
Drummer.	Sapper.
Shoeing smith.	

Volunteer Corps.

620. For a detachment of less strength than a battery, company, or troop, provided that it consists of not less than 20 of all ranks, the cost of conveyance of 20 lbs. for each man in addition to the weight of baggage conveyed for every Officer with the detachment will be allowed. In the case of smaller detachments the kit bags will be carried by the men. Clause 138 (concl'd.)

621. In case no charge is made for arm chests, or where a detachment as referred to in the first part of paragraph 620 is moving, the requisite number of the above articles will be included in the weight of 20 lbs. allowed for each man by that paragraph.

* * * * *

IV.—General Instructions.

625. The scales of baggage enumerated in preceding paragraphs represent the maximum quantity of baggage which can be conveyed with troops at the public expense. Whenever individual officers and men, or when bodies of troops move, if their legitimate military equipment,—i. e., personal equipment and furniture,—does not amount to the full weight or measurement allowed, the balance cannot be absorbed by the conveyance, at the public expense, of articles forming no part of the equipment necessary for the Service. Deficiency in weight not to be made up by unauthorised articles.

626. Charges for the conveyance of baggage (except in the case of individual claims) will in all cases be supported by receipted vouchers, in which will be shown the actual weight and measurement when conveyed by water. Charges for conveyance.

627. Upon embarkation, each cwt. of baggage must be packed so as not to exceed a measurement of 5 cubic feet; and the attention of officers and others is particularly requested to the necessity for strictly complying with this rule. Officers will only be allowed to take as "Cabin Baggage" two packages, the maximum size of which is not to exceed a total of 5 cubic feet for the two. Packing for sea voyage.

VOLUNTEER CORPS.

Discontinuance of the return submitted under paragraph 261 of the Volunteer Regulations.

The submission of the return under paragraph 261 of the Volunteer Regulations showing the percentages of extra efficient and the figures of merit of the Volunteer Corps in India is to be discontinued. Clause 139

 Transport—Sea—continued.

 Clause 138
(contd.)

Additional baggage.

baggage for which he will be allowed conveyance will be reduced accordingly.

604. The following Officers will be permitted certain additions to the weight specified in paragraph 599, viz.:—

Officers of the Royal Engineers, Medical Officers	* * * *	2 cwt.
Veterinary Surgeons and Sub-Inspectors of Schools	.	1 „

605. Mounted Officers will be entitled to an additional allowance for horse equipment at the rate of 2 cwt. for one horse, and 1 cwt. for each additional horse, for which forage at the public expense is admissible.

On temporary duty abroad.

607. The quantity of baggage, not exceeding that prescribed by paragraphs 599 and 603, which Officers proceeding on temporary duty may take with them at Foreign Stations, will be regulated by the General or other Officer Commanding in accordance with the requirements of the Service at the Station.

Heavy baggage left at former station.

608. Officers while on leave from one station, when ordered to rejoin at another, will, if they have left their heavy baggage at the one station, be allowed the cost of its transport to the station at which they are ordered to rejoin; but no compensation will be granted for damage to, or loss of, baggage so conveyed.

Additional baggage for families by sea only.

610. When proceeding by sea, if their passage is provided at the public expense, the families of Officers will be allowed to embark with them the following additional weight of baggage:—

	cwt.
Each Officer's wife, together with his children under 14 years of age	6
Each son exceeding 14 and under 16 years of age	$\frac{1}{2}$
Each unmarried daughter exceeding 14 years of age	$\frac{1}{2}$
* * * *	*

 II.—WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS,
AND MEN.
baggage—
out and
non-commissioned
and men.

614. The weight of personal baggage to be conveyed for Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and men of the Army and its Departments, under the conditions contained in paragraph 599, will be as follows:—

WARRANT OFFICERS.

Staff and Departmental	. . . 3 cwt. each, and 1 cwt. additional if married.
Regimental, or attached to regiments.	2 cwt. each, and 1 cwt. additional if married.
Schoolmasters	. . . 1 cwt. each additional for books.

[July, 1882.]

Errata.

ERRATA.

Erase paragraph 4, page 79, Appendix I, Ordnance Code.

In the 2nd line of paragraph 10, Appendix II, Ordnance Code, Part II, *for* "triplicate," *read* "duplicate."

The following correction is made in clause 185, India Army Circulars, 1881.

The N. B. to be altered as follows:—
"All transport expenses from place of issue to the consignees will be charged separately as at present, and, when practicable, should be arranged for separately by the consignees themselves."

G. CHESNEY, Colonel,
Secretary to the Government of India.

General Regulations.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Contributions to be paid by Officers accepting Foreign Service.

Clause 140

With reference to G. G. O. No. 43 of 1877, the following Resolution of the Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 1622, dated the 10th June 1882, is published for general information and guidance:—

READ—

Despatch from the Secretary of State for India, No. 288, dated 15th September 1881, in which, with reference to the case of Mr. C. E. S. Steele, a Revenue Deputy Collector in the Sind Commission, who was for some time employed under the Government of the Transvaal, the Secretary of State has decided that Mr. Steele cannot be relieved from the usual deduction of one-fifth of his salary under the Transvaal State as contribution to the Government of India towards pension. In this Despatch the Secretary of State desires the Government of India to consider whether the rate of contribution required to be made by Officers lent for service under Foreign Governments is not unnecessarily high, and whether it might not be diminished.

RESOLUTION.—Under the Rules in Chapter III of the Civil Pension Code, an Officer of the British Government transferred to Foreign Service is required to pay to the Government of India a contribution out of the salary which he receives while in Foreign Service to meet the cost of his pension and leave allowances exclusive of allowances while on privilege leave. "Foreign Service" includes service under a Native State, Municipality, Port Trust, Court of Wards, or other Body financially independent of the Government of India. It also includes service which is paid for from a Local Fund under such circumstances that it does not qualify for pension and leave under the Rules in the Civil Pension and Leave Codes. The rate of contribution is fixed at 20 per cent. of the gross salary which the Officer receives in Foreign Service, the calculation of his pension and leave allowance being made upon 4-5ths of such salary. The contribution is thus equal to 25 per cent. of the net pay upon which the Officer's pension and leave allowances are calculated. This rate applies to all Officers, whether Military Officers, Covenanted Civil Servants, or Uncovenanted Officers; but it is specially provided in the case of a Native of India, who is not a Covenanted Civil Servant, that, by resigning all claims to leave allowances from the Government of India in respect of his Foreign Service, he may contribute for pension only.

2. The present rules also provide for the payment of contribution by an Officer whose services are lent for other than Imperial purposes, either in England, or in a British Colony or to a Foreign State; but except as regards service under the Egyptian Government, the precise amount of contribution in this case is not fixed.

APPENDIX TO CLAUSE 133.

Clause 140
(concl'd.)

6. These Rules are not intended to interfere with the cases of Officers which are specially provided for in Section 10 of the Civil Pension Code (a) to (f). Nor does His Excellency in Council think, by reason of the foregoing change in the rate of contribution in the case of Superior Officers, that any change is necessary in respect of Inferior servants, whose case is provided for by Rule 4 under Section 8 of the Civil Pension Code.

Adjustment of the outfit allowances of officers promoted from the ranks to commissions in the British Army.

Clause 141

ECCESTASTICAL.

Establishment, &c., allowed for Highland Regiments to which
a Presbyterian Chaplain is attached.

lause 142

The following article is added to the Pay Code for India,
Volume I:—

1318a. The following establishment, &c., is authorized for Highland Regiments to which a Presbyterian Chaplain is attached.

									<i>Per mensem.</i>
									Rs.
1 Clerk .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	10
1 Furash .	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5
1 Sweeper	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3
Lighting	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	10
									<u> </u>
								TOTAL	28

Appendix to Clause 133.

Names of stores.	Data for calculating proportion.	Number or quantity per regiment.	Remarks.
TOOLS, ARTIFICERS'.			
<i>Adzes</i> , unhandled— country (Bussoolah)	16	16	
<i>Anvils</i> , smith's— 3½ cwt.	2	2	
80 lbs., about	4	4	
<i>Augurs</i> , screw, common— 1½ inch	4	4	
1	8	8	
¾ "	4	4	
¾ "	8	8	
¾ "	4	4	
¾ "	8	8	
<i>Bellows</i> , smith's— country, small	8	8	
<i>Bits</i> , brace, smith's countersunk rose . Rimer— Half round	4	4	
Square	4	4	
<i>Bits</i> , for braces (or stocks) carpenter's or wheeler's centre	28	(28 of sizes.)	
Countersunk— Flat	4	4	
Rose	4	4	
Dowling, sash, with collar	4	4	
Gouge	24	(24 of sizes.)	
Nose	20	20	
Rimer square	4	4	
Screw driver	4	4	
Taper	4	4	
<i>Blades</i> , awl, brad	16	16	
„ saw, frame, hand, 15 inch	24	24	
<i>Bows</i> , drill, smith's steel	4	4	
<i>Braces</i> , iron, smith's, with set screw	4	4	
<i>Brushes</i> , paint, No. 2	2	2	
Sash, tool No. 8	2	2	
<i>Callipers</i> , smith's, common, large, pairs	4	4	
<i>Chests</i> , tools, empty— Carpenter's plain or jobbing	8	8	
Smith's general army service	8	8	

Appendix to Clause 133—*continued.*

Names of stores.	Data for calculating proportion.	Number or quantity per regiment.	Remarks.
TOOLS, ARTIFICERS'—(continued.)			
<i>Files, bastard—</i>			
<i>Half round—</i>			
18 inch	8	8	
16 "	8	8	
14 "	8	8	
12 "	8	8	
10 "	8	8	
8 "	8	8	
6 "	8	8	
<i>Round—</i>			
18 inch	4	4	
16 "	8	8	
14 "	8	8	
12 "	8	8	
6 "	8	8	
<i>Three square or triangular—</i>			
16 inch	8	8	
14 "	8	8	
10 "	8	8	
<i>Files, saw, three square—</i>			
Hand, 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inch	6	6	
Tenon, 4 "	6	6	
<i>Gauges—</i>			
Mortice	2	2	
Single	2	2	
<i>Gimlets—</i>			
Nail, common	12	12	
<i>Gouges, handled, firmer—</i>			
1 inch	4	4	
$\frac{3}{4}$ "	4	4	
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	4	4	
<i>Gouges, handled—</i>			
Socket or Pecking—			
1 inch	4	4	
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	4	4	
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	4	4	
<i>Hammers, handled—</i>			
Claw—			
28 oz., large	8	8	
20 oz., small	8	8	
Riveting—			
24 oz.	12	12	

Appendix to Clause 133—continued.

Names of stores.	Data for calculating proportion.	Number or quantity per regiment.	Remarks.
TOOLS, ARTIFICERS'—(continued).			
<i>Chisels, cross-cut</i>	6	6	
<i>„ firmer handled—</i>			
2 inch	6	6	
1 $\frac{3}{4}$ „	2	2	
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ „	2	2	
1 $\frac{1}{4}$ „	2	2	
1 „	4	4	
$\frac{3}{4}$ „	4	4	
$\frac{5}{8}$ „	2	2	
$\frac{1}{2}$ „	4	4	
<i>Chisels, mortice handled—</i>			
1 inch	2	2	
$\frac{7}{8}$ „	2	2	
$\frac{3}{4}$ „	2	2	
$\frac{5}{8}$ „	2	2	
$\frac{1}{2}$ „	2	2	
$\frac{3}{8}$ „	2	2	
$\frac{1}{4}$ „	2	2	
$\frac{1}{8}$ „	2	2	
<i>Chisels, socket, handled—</i>			
1 $\frac{3}{4}$ inch	2	2	
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ „	2	2	
1 $\frac{1}{4}$ „	2	2	
1 „	4	4	
$\frac{7}{8}$ „	2	2	
$\frac{3}{4}$ „	4	4	
$\frac{1}{2}$ „	4	4	
<i>Compasses—</i>			
Common, 7 inch, pairs	4	4	
Wing, 10 „ „	8	8	
<i>Drivers, screw, cast-steel—</i>			
14 inch	8	8	
6 „	8	8	
<i>Files, bastard—</i>			
<i>Flat taper—</i>			
18 inch	4	4	
17 „	4	4	
16 „	8	8	
14 „	8	8	
12 „	8	8	
10 „	8	8	
8 „	8	8	
6 „	8	8	

Appendix to Clause 133—*continued.*

Names of stores.	Datta for calculating proportion.	Number or quantity per Regiment.	Remarks.
MISCELLANEOUS STORES—(contd.)			
<i>Bells</i> , metal or ghurrie, large . . .	1	1	
<i>Blocks</i> , wood, Bothway's gun metal, sheaves, double, 12 inch . . .	1	1	
Do. single 12 inch . . .	1	1	
<i>Cans</i> , oil, half gallon . . .	16	16	
<i>Crates</i> , iron, for chests tools (mules) pairs . . .	8	8	
<i>Crates</i> , iron, for crowbars or jumpers (mules) . . . pairs . . .	16	16	
<i>Crates</i> , iron, for spare picks and marmooties (mules) . . . pairs . . .	8	8	
<i>Flags</i> —			
Camp, 18 inches square . . .	24	24	
Saluting, 18 inches square . . .	1	1	
<i>Flagstaffs</i> , wood, camp—			
7 feet 6 inches . . .	24	24	
Saluting, 9 feet 10 inches . . .	1	1	
<i>Fuzes</i> , safety . . . Fths.	as required	as required	
<i>Glasses</i> , sand, of sizes (1 hour) . . .	2	2	
<i>Handcuffs</i> —			
Common, 2 keys . . . pairs . . .	2	2	
<i>Hides</i> , buffalo, tanned . . .	8	8	
<i>Irons</i> , branding, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch figures (0 to 8) sets . . .	2	2	
<i>Locks</i> , with keys, pad, brass, single, small . . .	16	15	
<i>Iron</i> , small . . .	2	2	
<i>Mallets</i> , bell or ghurrie, large . . .	2	2	
<i>Pawlines</i> , varnished—			
Bullock, 7 feet \times 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ feet . . .	as required	as required	
Camel, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet \times 6 feet . . .	as required	as required	
Magazine, medium, 18 feet \times 16 feet . . .	2	2	

Appendix to Clause 133—*continued.*

Names of stores.	Data for calculating proportion.	Number or quantity per Regiment.	Remarks.
MISCELLANEOUS STORES—(contd.)			
Bells, metal or ghurrie, large . . .	1	1	
Blocks, wood, Bothway's gun metal, sheaves, double, 12 inch . . .	1	1	
Do. single 12 inch . . .	1	1	
Cans, oil, half gallon . . .	16	16	
Crates, iron, for chests tools (mules) pairs . . .	8	8	
Crates, iron, for crowbars or jumpers (mules) . . . pairs . . .	16	16	
Crates, iron, for spare picks and mamooties (mules) . . . pairs . . .	8	8	
Flags—			
Camp, 18 inches square . . .	24	24	
Saluting, 18 inches square . . .	1	1	
Flagstaffs, wood, camp—			
7 feet 6 inches . . .	24	24	
Saluting, 9 feet 10 inches . . .	1	1	
	Per Regiment		
Fuzes, safety . . . Fths.	as required	as required	
Glasses, sand, of sizes (1 hour) . . .	2	2	
Handcuffs—			
Common, 2 keys . . . pairs . . .	2	2	
Hides, buffalo, tanned . . .	8	8	
Irons, branding, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch figures (0 to 8) sets . . .	2	2	
Locks, with keys, pad, brass, single, small . . .	16	15	
Iron, small . . .	2	2	
Mallets, bell or ghurrie, large . . .	2	2	
Pawlins, varnished—			
Bullock, 7 feet \times 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ feet . . .	as required	as required	
Camel, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet \times 6 feet . . .	as required	as required	
Magazine, medium, 18 feet \times 16 feet . . .	2	2	

Appendix to Clause 133—continued.

Names of stores.	Data for calculating proportion.	Number or quantity per Regiment.	Remarks.
MISCELLANEOUS STORES—(contd.)			
Bells, metal or ghurrie, large . . .	1	1	
Blocks, wood, Bothway's gun metal, sheaves, double, 12 inch . . .	1	1	
Do. single 12 inch	1	1	
Cans, oil, half gallon	16	16	
Crates, iron, for chests tools (mules) pairs	8	8	
Crates, iron, for crowbars or jumpers (mules) pairs	16	16	
Crates, iron, for spare picks and mamooties (mules) pairs	8	8	
Flags—			
Camp, 18 inches square	24	24	
Saluting, 18 inches square	1	1	
Flagstaffs, wood, camp—			
7 feet 6 inches	24	24	
Saluting, 9 feet 10 inches	1	1	
	Per Regiment		
Fuzes, safety Fths.	as required	as required	
Glasses, sand, of sizes (1 hour)	2	2	
Handcuffs—			
Common, 2 keys pairs	2	2	
Hides, buffalo, tanned	8	8	
Irons, branding, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch figures (0 to 8) sets	2	2	
Locks, with keys, pad, brass, single, small	16	15	
Iron, small	2	2	
Mallets, bell or ghurrie, large	2	2	
Paulins, varnished—			
Bullock, 7 feet \times 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ feet	as required	as required	
Camel, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet \times 6 feet	as required	as required	
Magazine, medium, 18 feet \times 16 feet	2	2	

Appendix to Clause 133—concluded.

Names of stores.	Data for calculating proportion.	Number or quantity per Regiment.	Remarks.
ORDNANCE—(continued.)			
<i>Gunpowder—</i>			
Shell I. G.	as required	as required	
<i>Ropes, drag, light</i>	8	8	
MINERS' TOOLS AND STORES AND ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT.			
<i>Bars, pinching, miners'—</i>			
4 feet 3 inches	36	36	
3 " 6 "	36	36	
3 "	12	12	
2 " 6 "	12	12	
<i>Bars, wrought iron, with steel ends—</i>			
<i>Boring—</i>			
3 inch hole—			
3 feet	16	16	
1 foot 6 inches	16	16	
1½ inch hole, 4 feet	8	8	
3 "	16	16	
2 "	8	8	
1 foot	16	16	
<i>Jumping—</i>			
3 inch hole—			
7 feet	8	8	
6 "	16	16	
5 " 6 inches	16	16	
4 "	8	8	
1½ inch hole—			
6 feet	16	16	
5 " 6 inches	8	8	
5 "	8	8	
4 " 8 inches	16	16	
<i>Buckets, canvas, miners', white</i>	8	8	
<i>Hammers, miners', unhandled—</i>			
Boring 7 lbs.	32	32	
Sledge 14 lbs.	32	32	
<i>Scoops or scrapers, mining—</i>			
3 inch hole, 4 feet	8	8	
1½ " " 4 "	8	8	
<i>Wedges, iron, miners', 8 inch</i>	96	96	

Pay and Allowances—continued.

Persian higher standard, will be granted travelling allowances to and from Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay, as the case may be, at the rate of double first class fare by rail and eight annas a mile by road. These allowances will also be given to successful candidates when officers are compelled to proceed to the presidency town for examination in the Persian higher standard, owing to its being impracticable to assemble a qualified committee up-country.”

Clause 145
(contd.)

Insert the following article at page 290 :—

“1461a. Warrant officers (military and medical) proceeding to Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay for the purpose of passing the examinations in the native languages specified in article 1141 will be required, in the first instance, to defray their own travelling expenses. Should they be successful, they will be re-imbursed at 2nd class rates by rail, and actual expenses, within authorised limits, by bullock train or dâk and be granted warrants for the return journey. Warrant officers with honorary commissions come under the rules for commissioned officers (article 1141).”

India Army
Circulars, clause 47
of 1882.

Article 1558, page 309 (as amended*). Below “Transport sergeant majors (Bengal and Bombay)” enter “Sergeant major, Viceroy’s band.”

India Army
Circulars, clause 178
of 1881.
G. L. No. 335 S.-A. of
9th June 1882.

Article 1558, page 312, “Gun Carriage Factory.”—Opposite the entry “Storekeeper, Bengal presidency,” in the column of staff pay, for Rs. “100” substitute Rs. “60,” and opposite the entry “Overseer of Blacksmiths, Bengal presidency,” for Rs. “120” substitute Rs. “60.”

G. L. Nos. 781-82 S.,
dated 16th September
1876.
G. L. No. 10 dated
1st March 1877.
G. L. Nos. 935-36 S.,
W., dated 15th July
1880.

Article 1970.—Add “Travelling allowances are also admissible under the provisions of article 1461a.”

India Army
Circulars, clause 47
of 1882.

Article 2143, clause (e), as revised by India Army Circulars, clause 177 of 1881.—After the words “passed in the staff corps,” add “Such an officer will be allowed to count for Indian pension service out of India before joining the Staff Corps to an extent not exceeding two years in any case.”

India Army
Circulars, clause
11 of 1882—30, 11,

Article 2145.—The periods of leave allowed to reckon as service for pension in lines 5 to 9 are revised as follows :—

India Army Cir-
culars, clause 11 of
1882, paragraph 23.

“2 years in 20 years’ service.

3 “ 24 “ “

4 “ 28 “ “

5 “ 32 “ “

6 “ 38 “ “

Insert the following article :—

“2155a. In any case in which a pensioner whose pension has been commuted accepts public employment involving the with-

India Army Cir-
culars, clause 13 of
1882, paragraph 11.

Pay and Allowances—continued.

for five years in the rank of lieutenant-colonel or colonel, and non-employment as a general officer for five years continuously since his promotion to major-general, or non-employment for seven years continuously from the time of his last employment as colonel, will involve compulsory retirement on the pensions elsewhere laid down, or in the grade of—

Clause 145
(contd.)

Major-General at 62 on £800 a year.

Lieutenant-General at 67 on £900 a year.

General at 67 on £1,000 a year.

with voluntary retirement in those grades of—

Major-General at 60 on £750.

Lieutenant-General at 65 on £850.

General at 65 on £950."

"2163j. In any case where an officer obtains early promotion to the rank of general in any branch of the service, including artillery and engineers, he may, on relinquishment of any title to succeed to colonel's allowances, claim the benefit of the rates of half pay and retiring pay as allowed for officers who enter the Staff Corps after the 1st July 1881, under articles 2163i and 2164d, but subject to exactly similar conditions as to removal from the effective list. The name of any officer of the General List, or who entered the Staff Corps after the 12th September 1866, and who may elect this privilege when he becomes a general officer, will continue to be reckoned in calculating the number of colonel's allowances due to officers who have not taken this privilege."

India Army Circulars, clause 11 of 1882.

Article 2164.—The last two lines are revised as follows:—"Half pay list on the rates of pay allowed to officers of the same rank in the British service."

India Army Circulars, clause 12 of 1852.

Insert the following articles:—

"2164a. Officers placed on temporary half-pay, at the recommendation of the medical board of the India Office, will be examined by the same board as to their fitness to return to duty every two years; and if still reported unfit at the third examination, that is, after being six years on the temporary half-pay list, they will be transferred to the retired list on permanent half-pay. An officer so circumstanced may, if entitled to pension, retire on that pension, for which, however, his service on half-pay will not count as qualifying service. An officer reported to be unfit at the commencement of the second period, that is, after two years on half-pay, may, however, be permitted voluntarily to retire on permanent half-pay."

India Army Circulars, clause 229 of 1881 and clause 12 of 1852.

"2164b. Officers unable to appear before the medical board at the stated times will be required to furnish a certificate, signed by two medical men as to their inability. An officer who is continuously unable to appear will be retired permanently after years without further report."

Pay and Allowances—*continued.*

Clause 145 (contd.)

holding of pension, a deduction will be made from the salary payable to him equal to the amount which would have been abated from the pension if it had not been commuted; and in the event of his becoming entitled to a pension in respect of such employment, the amount of such pension granted to him must not exceed the amount which he might have received had his pension not been so commuted."

Vide India Army Circulars, clause 217 of 1891.

Article 2163c.*—The following pensions for classes I and II are substituted for those given in this article:—

"To the amount of pension admissible under article 2142, after the various periods from 20 to 32 years' service inclusive, will be added the following extra pension, which represents the estimated value of their right of succession to the colonel's allowance. For this extra pension no deduction will be made for leave of absence:—

Rates of additional pension.

			£
20	years' service from date of first commission		97
21	ditto	ditto	105
22	ditto	ditto	115
23	ditto	ditto	126
24	ditto	ditto	138
25	ditto	ditto	152
26	ditto	ditto	168
27	ditto	ditto	186
28	ditto	ditto	206
29	ditto	ditto	230
30	ditto	ditto	257
31	ditto	ditto	289
32	ditto	ditto	327 "

Vide India Army Circulars, clause 217 of 1891.

India Army Circulars, clause 207 of 1891 and clause 13 of 1892.

Article 2163f* is revised as follows:—

"2163f. Officers will be allowed to commute a portion, not exceeding one-third, of their pensions, which commutation may take place on retirement or at any time subsequent thereto. The rules for commutation are laid down in clause 13, India Army Circulars of 1882."

Insert the following articles:—

India Army Circular, clause 229 of 1891. India Army Circulars, clause 29 of 1891.

"2163i. Officers who join the Staff Corps on or after the 1st July 1881 come under the compulsory retirement clauses of the Royal Warrant, dated the 25th June 1881, on attaining the age of 55 years in the rank of colonel, of 62 years in the rank of major-general, and 67 years in the rank of lieutenant-general or general. Up to the age of 55 there will be no compulsory retirement on account of age from the Staff Corps. Non-employment

Commissariat Department—continued.

Native troops only, on field service, will be supplied with rations by the commissariat department on the following scales:— Clause 146
(concl'd.)

Ordinary daily ration.

Bread	1 lb.	Tea	$\frac{5}{8}$ oz.
Meat	1 "	or	
Rice	4 ozs.	Coffee	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "
Sugar	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "	Salt	$\frac{2}{3}$ "
		Vegetables	1 lb.
Firewood			3 lbs.

Extras—Daily.

Butter	1 oz.
Flour	6 ozs.
Rum	1 dram.

Extras—Weekly.

Mustard	$1\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.	} Per 12 officers.
Pepper	2 ozs.	
Vinegar	2 pints	
Currypowder	7 ozs.	

2. The ordinary ration will be charged for at the rate of eight annas per ration, but the cost of extra issues will be recovered at rates to be fixed beforehand by the commissary general in communication with the controller of military accounts. The rates will represent the actual cost of the articles, *plus* a percentage to cover transit charges and ordinary loss from wastage and other causes.

3. Fresh meat (beef or mutton) will be issued as frequently as practicable, but when salt beef or pork is issued, the following extras will be supplied on payment:—

Pickles	1 oz.	with every issue of salt beef or pork.
Dhall	3 ozs.	" " " " pork.

4. Twelve ounces of biscuits will be issued in lieu of 1 lb. of bread, when it is not practicable to prepare the latter.

5. When fresh vegetables are not procurable, preserved or compressed vegetables will be issued in the following proportion, and without any extra charge:—

Preserved potatoes	2 ozs.	} In lieu of 1 lb. of fresh vegetables.
or Compressed vegetables	1 oz.	

The cost of the ordinary rations supplied will be credited to government monthly in general states and pay lists supported by the bills furnished by executive commissariat officers showing the number of rations issued. Payment for extra supplies is invariably to be made in cash at the time of issue.

 Commissariat Department.

 Clause 145
(concl.)

"2164c. Officers who, in view to being restored to the active list, may wish to appear before the board at other times than those specified, may be permitted to do so. Officers ordered periodically to appear before the board will receive their travelling expenses and lodging allowance on the home scale, but those appearing at other times at their own wish must do so at their own expense."

India Army Circulars, clause 10 of 1892.

"2164d. Unemployed general officers of the class referred to in article 2163i, that is, officers who join the Staff Corps after the 1st July 1881, will receive the following rates of half-pay:—

	Yearly. £
"Field Marshal	1,300
General	800
Lieutenant-General	650
Major-General	500"

India Army Circulars, clause 12 of 1892.

Article 2165 is cancelled.

Article 2167 is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

India Army Circulars, clause 12 of 1892.

"2167. The rates of half-pay for officers with impaired health are those allowed to officers of the same rank in the British service. Articles 2164 a, b, c, are applicable to officers of the Indian army."

Article 2174.—The periods of leave allowed to reckon as service for pension in lines 5 to 8 are revised as follows:—

"2 years in 17 years' service.

3	"	20	"
4	"	25	"
5	"	30	"

India Army Circulars, clause 11 of 1892, paragraph 28.

Article 2184 (as revised by India Army Circulars, clause 217 of 1881).—For the words "3 years" substitute "4 years," and for "four years" substitute "5 years."

 COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

 RATIONS.

Scales of rations for British officers with British and Native troops, or with Native troops only, on field service.

British officers serving with British and Native troops, or with

 Commissariat Department.

 Clause 145
 (concl'd.)

 India Army Cir-
 culars, clause 10 of
 1882.

"2164c. Officers who, in view to being restored to the active list, may wish to appear before the board at other times than those specified, may be permitted to do so. Officers ordered periodically to appear before the board will receive their travelling expenses and lodging allowance on the home scale, but those appearing at other times at their own wish must do so at their own expense."

"2164d. Unemployed general officers of the class referred to in article 2163i, that is, officers who join the Staff Corps after the 1st July 1881, will receive the following rates of half-pay :—

	Yearly. £
" Field Marshal	1,300
General	800
Lieutenant-General	650
Major-General	500"

 India Army Cir-
 culars, clause 12 of
 1882.

Article 2165 is cancelled.

Article 2167 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

 India Army Cir-
 culars, clause 12 of
 1882.

"2167. The rates of half-pay for officers with impaired health are those allowed to officers of the same rank in the British service. Articles 2164 a, b, c, are applicable to officers of the Indian army."

Article 2174.—The periods of leave allowed to reckon as service for pension in lines 5 to 8 are revised as follows :—

"2 years in 17 years' service.

3	"	20	"
4	"	25	"
5	"	30	"

 India Army Cir-
 culars, clause 11 of
 1882, paragraph 28.

Article 2184 (as revised by India Army Circulars, clause 217 of 1881).—For the words "3 years" substitute "4 years," and for "four years" substitute "5 years."

 COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

 RATIONS.

Scales of rations for British officers with British and Native troops, or with Native troops only, on field service.

British officers serving with British and Native troops, or with

Medical Department—continued.

Hill Stations.
Peshawur.
Nowshera.
Attock.
Campbellpore.
Rawal Pindi.
Dera Ismail Khan.
Meean Meer.
Ferozepore.
Mooltan.
Sialkot.
Jullundur.
Umballa.
Roorkee.
Meerut.
Delhi.
Moradabad.
Bareilly.

Shahjehanpore.
Sitapur.
Fatehgarh.
Muthra.
Agra.
Gwalior.
Morar.
Lucknow.
Fyzabad.
Cawnpore.
Amritsur.
Wellington.
Ramandroog.
Kamptee.
Secunderabad.
Bangalore.
Stations in Burma.

11. Comforters and flannel drawers for men, and flannel drawers and flannel petticoats for children, are authorised, on the scale laid down, for the stations noted in the margin; but waistcoats with sleeves are sanctioned for men at all hill stations, and at Peshawur, Nowshera, Attock, Campbellpore, Rawal Pindi, Wellington, Ramandroog, and the stations in Burma.

Clause 152
(contd.)

12. Clothing for men will be made up of two sizes, two-thirds

being suitable for men of 5 feet 6 inches and under, and one-third for men over that height. Clothing for women will be made up of two sizes, two-thirds being suitable for women of 5 feet 3 inches and under, and one-third for women over that height. Clothing for children will be made up of three sizes, half being of the smallest size suitable for infants under three years of age, and the remainder of two sizes, suitable for children of six and nine years of age respectively, in equal proportions.

13. Slippers for men will be made up of three sizes, and will be issued in the following proportions. No. 1 size ten per cent, No. 2 size seventy per cent, and No. 3 size twenty per cent.

Supplies.

14. Supplies will be provided quarterly on requisitions furnished by medical officers, and approved by the Deputy Surgeon-General, and will be delivered at the hospital by the Commissariat Department.

15. Supplies will not be indented for in full unless actually required, nor will the scale be exceeded except with the approval of the Deputy Surgeon-General after explanation on the face of the requisition.

16. For hospitals under five and over one hundred and fifty beds, the scale of supplies will be in proportion to the number of beds based on the authorised scale.

17. The scale of ice is based on the number of patients actually requiring it.

18. The date on which ice will be supplied, as well as that on which it will be discontinued, will be determined by the Deputy Surgeon-General.

19. The full weight of ice allowed should reach the hospital, irrespective of wastage on the journey.

20. Only one description of ice is authorised at one time, and this will be the cheapest procurable.

 Ordnance.

 ORDNANCE.

 STORES.

Composition and distribution of Siege Trains.

Clause 147

With reference to the revised composition and distribution of rifled muzzle-loading siege trains, laid down in clause 92 of India Army circulars, 1882, and in partial modification of the statement attached to clause 27, India Army circulars, 1880, it is notified that the number of bullocks to be maintained at Allahabad will be 864. The number of bullocks to be maintained at Ferozepore, consequent on the withdrawal of the 25-pounder guns, will be—

For 40-pounder R. M. L. Guns	290
For 6·3 inch „ Howitzers	346
Spare for 7 store carts	49
Total	<u>685</u>

 STORES.

Bag, leather, buff, ammunition, valise equipment.

Clause 148

That portion of G. G. O. No. 995 of 6th October 1879 and No. 1022, dated 17th October 1879, which refers to clause 3355, War Office, list of changes, is hereby cancelled.

 ANNUAL INDENTS.

Correction to the Code of Regulations, Indian Ordnance Department, Part II.

Clause 149

The following addition to be made to page 87, Code of Regulations for the Indian ordnance department, Part II, stores :—

Enter as paragraph 31 A.

A nominal list of the vessels by which ordnance stores have been received from England during the year preceding the date of the indent will accompany the annual consolidated indent for transmission to the India Office.

The list will contain the names of those vessels only the consignments of which have been taken into store and accounted for.

Pensions.

in the field under the provisions of India Army Circulars, clause 170 of 1881, and clause 41 of 1882, may, should the circumstances of the case warrant the indulgence, be again permitted to anticipate furlough to an amount of not more than 2 years in all, under rule VI of the regulations of 1875.

Clause 154
(concl'd.)

In all cases of the grant of furlough under the foregoing ruling a special report is to be made to the Secretary of State.

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT.

Establishment of a Veterinary College at Lahore.

In clause 101, India Army Circulars, 1882, omit the following *Clause 155 at end :—

“The following scale of allowances has been sanctioned for men of native cavalry regiments admitted as students to the school :—

		While at college.	After leaving college.
		Rs.	Rs.
Duffadars	: : : : : .	10 monthly.	5 monthly.
Sowars	: : : : : .	5 ”	2 ”

PENSIONS.

BRITISH SOLDIERS.

Classification of Sergeants of the Unattached list for pensions.

Under the authority of Her Majesty's Government, it is notified that all Sergeants on the Indian Unattached list, eligible for promotion to the Warrant grades, will be placed for pension in Class II, article 1032 of the Royal Warrant, dated 25th June 1881.

Clause 156

 Medical Department—*continued*.

Clause 152
(contd.)

2. Furniture will be supplied by the Public Works Department,		equipment and supplies by the Commissariat Department, and ordnance stores by the Ordnance Department.
<i>Bengal.</i>	<i>Bombay.</i>	
Agra.	Ahmedabad.	3. Hospitals will be equipped for 12 per cent. on the authorised strength of the garrison at the stations marginally noted, and for 10 per cent. at all other stations, with the exception of Deolali, which will be equipped with stores under the orders of the Surgeon-General, Her Majesty's Forces, Bombay.
Cherat.	Ahmednagar.	
Delhi.	Baroda.	
Fort Lahore.	Bombay.	
Hill Depôts.	Ghisgri.	
Meeran Meer.	Karnachi.	
Morar.	Kirkee.	
Nowshera.	Mhow.	
Peshawur.	Mount Aboo.	
	Neemuch.	
	Nusseerabad.	
<i>Madras.</i>	Poonn.	
Poonamallee.	Purandhur.	
Wellington.	Satara.	

Furniture.

4. Every hospital will be provided with furniture according to the extent only of the accommodation which it affords.

5. When the number of sick exceeds that for which furniture is authorised, a further supply of the necessary articles, sufficient to meet the requirements of the extra sick, according to scale, will be provided on the orders of the Officer Commanding the division or district. In cases, however, of rapid increase of sick, necessitating the provision of extra hospital accommodation, barrack cots, tables and forms may be used when similar articles of hospital furniture are not available or readily procurable.

6. Such additional forms and tables as can be spared from the authorised reserve of barrack furniture may be supplied to hospitals, on the representation of the medical officer in charge, when the number of convalescing patients is so large that the sanctioned number is insufficient.

Equipment.

7. The equipment for hospitals over 150 beds will be in proportion to the number of beds based on the authorised scale.

8. When the percentage of sick exceeds that for which equipment is authorised to be kept in store, a further supply, sufficient to meet the requirements of the extra sick, will be provided by the Commissariat Department without reference to superior authority.

9. Cloth and thread for repairs of articles of bedding and clothing will be supplied direct to purveyors by the Commissariat Department.

10. The flannel and serge required for the several articles of clothing will be well shrunk before being made up.

Furlough and Leave.

Clause 152
(concl'd.)

21. When the cost of ice exceeds four annas a seer, the Executive Commissariat Officer will advise the Deputy Surgeon-General of the fact, in view to the supply being discontinued as soon as possible, due regard being paid to the requirements of the cases under treatment.

22. Empty bottles to contain iced-water will be supplied by the Commissariat Department on requisitions from medical officers; the bottles, minus those broken by accident, will be returned to the Commissariat Department when the supply of ice has ceased.

Ordinance stores.

23. Paint for kitchen receptacles will be supplied by the Public Works Department.

24. A pair of bullocks will be supplied by the Commissariat Department for the hearse when required.

ESTABLISHMENTS.

Name of "Ward Servant" to be used in place of "Compounder," "Dresser," and "Shop Coolie."

Clause 153

The names of "compounder," "dresser," and "shop coolie," now used for certain attendants in hospitals for native troops and in station staff hospitals for followers, are abolished, and the name *ward servant* substituted in place thereof.

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

REGULATIONS.

Furlough under Rule VI of the Regulations of 1875 may be anticipated a second time.

Clause 154

Under the authority of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that an officer serving under the regulations of 1875, who has been allowed to count as service for pension any furlough taken under rule VI, due to active service

APPENDIX TO CLAUSE 152.

General Regulations.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

SAVINGS BANKS—NATIVE ARMY.

Rules for deposits in Presidency and District Banks.

Clause 157

The attention of officers commanding native corps and batteries is invited to the following addition to the rules for the deposit of money in district savings banks, published in clause 108, India Army Circulars, 1881.

The commanding officer of a native regiment may open a single account with the district savings bank on account of the men of his regiment, making his own arrangements about the separate accounts of the individuals, and about the distribution to them of the interest credited upon the conjoint account. This account shall be subject to the usual rules of the district savings bank, save that the limits of Rs. 500 for deposits and of Rs. 9-6 for monthly interest shall not apply. The commanding officer must, however, in presenting any deposits, sign a certificate that to the best of his belief the money is the property of the men of the regiment. This rule shall not be held to prevent any native soldier opening an account of his own in his individual capacity.

STORES.

Sale of condemned stores must, if possible, be entrusted to a professional auctioneer.

Clause 158

As a general rule, the sale of condemned stores must be entrusted to a professional auctioneer; but when Government servants are unavoidably employed to conduct such sales, they will not be allowed any commission or extra pay for this duty. The account sale should specify whether a professional auctioneer, or a departmental subordinate, was employed.

ERRATA.

In clause 220, India Army Circulars, 1881—

For the entry, "*Page 19, add to footnote. All Ledgers are to be balanced monthly,*"

Read—

Page 19, add to footnote. All Ledgers are to be balanced Quarterly, except the "Expenditure Ledger," which is to be balanced monthly. (See para. 158, Ordnance Code.)



Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

Gratings, 5 feet	Two for every 5 feet in length of a double basin-stand, and one for every 5 feet in length of a single basin-stand.		For lavatories.
" 2 x 2 feet	One for each private ablution room.		
Head-rests, double incline	2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 1 | ...		To be supplied on special requisition only.
Jumps, with two poles each	One per opening of outer verandahs.		
Kitchen-range, with boiler for water.—Sylvestre, or some other oven, on extended scale, to cook fish, pudding, mutton chops, and roast meats.	To be supplied only on the order of the Government of India.		
Mallets, dry-earth	Three for each store-shed. At stations unprovided with store-sheds, two per latrine with more than 10 seats, and one per latrine with 10 seats or less.		
Meat-safes	1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ...		{ When there are no fixed meat-safes in the walls.
Padlocks and keys, iron (English)	One per hasp to almirahs, bins, boxes, cupboards, petarrahs, hospitals, out-buildings, &c.		{ Height 8 inches. To be supplied only when good earthen glazed pans are not procurable by the Commissariat Department.
Pans, privy, iron	One per seat in privy.		The fringes should be put up clean and washed once during the season at the expense of the State.
Punkahs	According to requirements.		For surgery.
Punkah-fringes, 18 inches deep	One for each punkah.		
Punkah-pulling ropes, or canes	According to requirements.		
Racks, for aerated waters	1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ...		
" towel	1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ...		
Receptacles, filth, large	Two per latrine for stations on the plains only.		
" " small	Three per latrine for stations in the hills only.		
" urinary, large	Two per urinary for stations on the plains only.		
" " small	Two per urinary for stations on the hills only.		
" kitchen, large	Two per kitchen for stations on the plains only.		Painted white.
" " small	Three per kitchen for stations on the hills only.		Ditto.

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

Stools, lamp	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	1	...	1
Tables, barrack, 5' x 2' 10"									...	1
" bed-side, with 2 shelves, open									5	0
" common, 7' x 3'										
" cook-house, 3' x 2'										
" dining, 10' x 3'										
" dispensing	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1
" dissecting, with head-rest										
" invalid and reading desk, Hamilton's										
" office, with drawer and cupboard	1	1	2	2	3	3	1	1	1	1
" prescribing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...
" writing, small, 3' x 1' 8"										
" " ditto	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1
" " barrack	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...
Thermantidotes										
Trays, dressing	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	1	1	1
" kerosine lamps										
" wooden, medium size	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	1	...	...
Trestles, for boxes										
" for supporting coffins										
" for bedding, 6 feet	2	4	6	8	10	12	1	2	...	...
Urinals, iron, complete with trays									...	1
Wash-hand stands, with enamel-ware fittings	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

For surgery.

For store-room.

For carrying food from kitchens.

To be supplied only when good earthenware glazed ones are not procurable by the Commissariat Department.

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

Furniture—continued.

[illegible]

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

Bellovs	At stations where fires are authorised.	...
Brushes, with long handles	For sweeping walls.	1
" scrubbing, with long handles	For hospitals with wooden floors.	...
" hand, scrubbing, cocoanut fibre	For hospitals (unprovided) with wooden floors.	1
" lime-washing	Renewals 5 per cent. monthly.	1
Burners, glass, for common oil lamps	Renewals 7 per cent. per annum when glass ones are issued, and 2 per cent. if metal ones are supplied.	
" for kerosine lamps	For repairing clothing.	
Buttons, black-bone	For dry stores.	
" thread	To be supplied with ropes and pulleys for elevating also.	
Canisters, tin	Renewals 15 per cent. monthly.	
Chicks, fine, with binding and ropes for hanging and tying	Renewals 15 per cent. monthly.	
" coarse, ditto ditto		
Chimneys, kerosine		
Chisels		
Clocks, American, with bracket when necessary		
Cork-screws		
Crutches, pairs, French pattern		
Cups, spitting, earthen, glazed		
Dredgers, pint size		
Dusters		
Foot-warmer		
Funnels		

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

Furniture—continued.

[illegible]

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

[illegible]

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

Furniture—concluded.

ARTICLES.	Number.	REMARKS.
<i>Camp Furniture</i>		
Commodies, portable	One for each body of troops.	
Chairs, folding	Two ditto ditto.	
Tables, camp	One ditto ditto.	
Trunks, camel, pairs, with padlocks and keys (English), and with movable trays—for hospital equipment and purveyor's stores. }	According to requirements.	
Trunks, mule	One pair per Mountain Battery.	For records.

Scale of Equipment.

ARTICLES.	From 5 to 25 beds.	From 26 to 50 beds.	From 51 to 75 beds.	From 76 to 100 beds.	From 101 to 125 beds.	From 126 to 150 beds.	Hospital for soldiers' wives and children when separate.	Garrison Dispensary.	REMARKS.
SECTION I.—MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES.									
Basins, wash-hand, metal	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	To be tinued twice a year.
Baskets, bottle, to hold 6 bottles	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	Monthly.
Bath-bricks	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	Monthly.

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

	Three per ablution room.										For holding water for washing.	
	2	2	4	6	8	10	1	1	1	1	Renewals 15 per cent. monthly.	
" " with lids, ditto												
Urinals, earthen, glazed												
Washing-machines, chair												
Wick-holders, tin												
SECTION II.—RECREATION GAMES.												
Backgammon-boards, with men, dice and dice-boxes	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	...	...
Chessmen, with board	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...
Dominos	1	2	3	3	5	6	6	6	6	6	...	...
Draught-boards, with men	1	2	3	3	3	6	6	6	6	6	...	...
SECTION III.—KITCHEN UTENSILS.												
Rollers, copper, with covers, large, medium, and small, in nests	2	3	4	5	6	7	7	7	7	7	...	...
Cans, milk, marked in pints	1	2	3	4	5	6	6	6	6	6	...	...
Choppers	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	...	...
Flour-dredgers, pint size	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	...	...
Forks, flesh	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	...	...
" toasting	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	...	...
Gridirons, English	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	...	...
Batchets	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	...	...
Knives, kitchen	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	...	...
Measures, milk, quart	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	...	...
" " 1 pint	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	...	...
" " 1 pint	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	...	...
" " 3 ozs.	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	...	...

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

Equipment—continued.

[illegible]

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

Cups, egg, white crockery	One per five beds or fraction thereof.	...	...
Dishes, meat and potato	One per 10 beds or fraction thereof.	...	...
Forks, steel, with buck-horn handles	One per bed.	...	...
Knives, ditto	Ditto.	...	...
Measures, wine, double, $\frac{1}{2}$ and 1 oz.	1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1	...	...
" " 2 and 4 ozs.	1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1	...	...
Mugs, pint, white crockery	One per bed.	...	For tea and milk.
Popper-casters	Two per kitchen.	...	...
Plates, butter, white crockery	One per two beds or fraction thereof.	...	...
" dinner size.	Three per two beds or fraction thereof.	...	...
Pots, tea, pint	One per 12 beds or fraction thereof.	...	For special cases.
Salt-cellars, glass	One per bed.	...	...
Spoons, egg, nickel silver	One per five beds or fraction thereof.	...	...
" dessert "	One per bed.	2	...
Table-cloths, white	Two per dining table authorised.	...	For dining } To be made according to tables. } size of tables, with a For recrea- } fall of one and a half tion tables. } feet on each side.
" green baize	1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1	...	...
Tumblers, glass.	One per five beds or fraction thereof.	...	...
SECTION V.—HOSPITAL CLOTHING.			
Men.			
Belts flannel	Three per two beds or fraction thereof.	...	For men whose heads may have been shaved.
Caps, blue flannel, lined	One per ten beds or fraction thereof.	...	For cases of sore-throat, consumption, &c.
Comforters, knitted, woollen	One per ten beds or fraction thereof.	...	...

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

Equipment—continued.

ARTICLES.	One per ten beds or fraction thereof.							REMARKS.
	From 5 to 25 beds.	From 26 to 50 beds.	From 51 to 75 beds.	From 76 to 100 beds.	From 101 to 125 beds.	From 126 to 150 beds.	Hospital for soldiers' wives and children when separate.	
MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES—concluded.							Garrison Dispensary.	
Spoons, medicine, wedgewood-ware, graduated inside for tea, dessert, and table spoons.	1	1	2	2	3	3	1	For strings of trousers and drawers.
Stomach-warmers								For repairing bedding and clothing.
Tape, broad, country, yards								Ditto.
Thread, black								
" white								
Tins, fomenting	1	2	3	4	5	6	2	
" for cooking poultices	1	2	3	4	5	6	2	
Traps, rat, single	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Trays, earthen, glazed								
" for spreading poultices, wooden	1	2	3	4	5	6	2	Renewals 8 per cent. monthly.
Trunks, camel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	For bedding and clothing.
Tubs, $\frac{1}{2}$ cast, for receiving foul linen	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	
" for bathing, painted inside and outside with silicated paint	1	1	2	2	3	3	1	Or one per private lavatory.

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

Equipment—continued.

ARTICLES.	REMARKS.								
	From 5 to 25 beds.	From 26 to 50 beds.	From 51 to 75 beds.	From 76 to 100 beds.	From 101 to 125 beds.	From 126 to 150 beds.	Hospital for soldiers' wives and children when separate.	Garrison Dispensary.	
KITCHEN UTENSILS—concluded.									
Pans, frying, English	1	1	2	2	3	3	1	..	For grinding salt, &c.
Sauce-pans with covers, quart	1	2	3	3	4	4	1	..	
" " pint	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	
Scales and weights from $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. to 2 lbs.	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	..	
Shapes, pudding, oblong, metal, with covers	One per 5 beds or fraction thereof.							..	
Soup-cans, 2 gallons	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	..	
Soup-ladles, pint	1	1	2	2	3	3	1	..	
Spoons, kitchen, copper	1	1	2	2	3	3	1	..	
Squeezers, lemon	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	
Stone and roller	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	
Teapots, tin, gallon	3	6	9	12	15	18	1	..	
SECTION IV.—DIET AND TABLE REQUISITES.									
Basins, pint, with lids, white crockery	One per bed.							2	For soup and gruel.

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

for hot-water apparatus		6 lbs. per diem for each apparatus.						For adhesive plaster.	
"	Cloth, long, fine	1 yd.	2 yds.	3 yds.	4 yds.	5 yds.	6 yds.	1 yd.	2 yds.
"	" muslin	1 yd.	2 yds.	3 yds.	4 yds.	5 yds.	6 yds.	1 yd.	2 yds.
"	" nainsook	2½ yds.	5 yds.	7½ yds.	10 yds.	12½ yds.	15 yds.	2½ yds.	5 yds.
"	" sheeting	5 yds.	10 yds.	15 yds.	20 yds.	25 yds.	30 yds.	5 yds.	5 yds.
"	Cotton, clean	1 lb.	2 lbs.	3 lbs.	4 lbs.	5 lbs.	6 lbs.	1 lb.	1 lb.
"	"	½ doz.	1 doz.	1½ doz.	2 doz.	2½ doz.	3 doz.	½ doz.	½ doz.
"	Cups, earthen, glazed, pint size	3 yds.	6 yds.	9 yds.	12 yds.	15 yds.	18 yds.	3 yds.	3 yds.
"	Flannel, country	1 yd.	2 yds.	3 yds.	4 yds.	5 yds.	6 yds.	2 yds.	...
"	" Europe	2 ozs.	4 ozs.	6 ozs.	8 ozs.	10 ozs.	12 ozs.	2 ozs.	2 ozs.
"	Ginger, dry	1 per bed. Renewals 20 per cent. monthly.						For native sick.	
"	Gum-labs, glazed, spitting cups	6 per hospital. Renewable every 6 months.						For linctus.	
"	" for use in mortuary	4 ozs.	8 ozs.	12 ozs.	1 lb.	1½ lbs.	1½ lbs.	1 lb.	4 ozs.
"	Honey	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5	No. 6	No. 1	No. 1
"	Jallabs, with covers (earthen water-pots)	1½ lbs.	3 lbs.	4½ lbs.	6 lbs.	7½ lbs.	9 lbs.	1½ lbs.	1½ lbs.
"	Lard, hog's	1 lb.	2 lbs.	3 lbs.	4 lbs.	5 lbs.	6 lbs.	1 lb.	1 lb.
"	Leeches	1 lb.	2 lbs.	3 lbs.	4 lbs.	5 lbs.	6 lbs.	1 lb.	1 lb.
"	Lime, slaked	1 lb.	2 lbs.	3 lbs.	4 lbs.	5 lbs.	6 lbs.	1 lb.	1 lb.
"	" unslaked	2 lbs.	4 lbs.	6 lbs.	8 lbs.	10 lbs.	12 lbs.	2 lbs.	2 lbs.
"	Linseed	1 box.	2 boxes.	3 boxes.	4 boxes.	5 boxes.	6 boxes.	1 box.	1 box.
"	Matches	8 ozs.	1 lb.	1½ lbs.	2 lbs.	2½ lbs.	3 lbs.	8 ozs.	8 ozs.
"	Mussucks	8 ozs.	1 lb.	1½ lbs.	2 lbs.	2½ lbs.	3 lbs.	8 ozs.	8 ozs.
"	Mustard, Europe	8 ozs.	1 lb.	1½ lbs.	2 lbs.	2½ lbs.	3 lbs.	8 ozs.	8 ozs.
"	" seed	1 per ward. Renewals 10 per cent. monthly.						For sinapisms, &c.	
"	Naunds	1 per ward. Renewals 10 per cent. monthly.						Ditto.	
"	"	1 per ward. Renewals 10 per cent. monthly.						For washing sand, crockery, &c., in.	

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

Equipment—concluded.

ARTICLES.	REMARKS.						
	From 5 to 25 beds.	From 26 to 50 beds.	From 51 to 75 beds.	From 76 to 100 beds.	From 101 to 125 beds.	From 126 to 150 beds.	Hospital for soldiers' wives and children when separate.
							Garrison Dispensary.
HOSPITAL CLOTHING.—concl'd.							
Children—concl'd.							
Gowns, long, woollen	.	.	.	Two per bed.	.	.	.
Petticoats, flannel, girls'	.	.	.	Ditto.	.	.	.
Shirts, night, cotton.	.	.	.	Four per bed.	.	.	.
" " flannel	.	.	.	Three per bed.	.	.	.
Slippers	.	.	.	One pair per bed.	.	.	.
Stockings, half, cotton	.	.	.	Three pairs per bed.	.	.	.
" " worsted	.	.	.	Two pairs per bed.	.	.	.
SECTION VI.—BEDDING.							
Men, Women, and Children.							
Blankets, English, white, weight 5 lbs., 7 x 5 feet	.	.	.	Two per bed.	.	.	0
							With an addition of 20 per cent, at hill stations.

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

Scale of Supplies.

ARTICLES.	SECTION I.—NECESSARIES.						Remarks.	
	MONTHLY SCALE.							
	From 5 to 25 beds.	From 26 to 50 beds.	From 51 to 75 beds.	From 76 to 100 beds.	From 101 to 125 beds.	From 126 to 150 beds.	Hospital for soldiers' wives and children when separate.	Garrison Dispensary.
Arrowroot	4 ozs.	8 ozs.	12 ozs.	1 lb.	1 1/2 lbs.	1 1/2 lbs.			For
Alum								For surgery, &c.
Bael-fruit, preserved								
Baskets								
Bladders								
Bottles, empty, quart	No. 2	No. 4	No. 6	No. 8	No. 10	No. 12	No. 3	No. 6
" " pints	No. 3	No. 6	No. 9	No. 12	No. 15	No. 18	No. 3	No. 6
Brooms								
Candles, sperm	1 lb.	1 lb.	1 1/2 lbs.	2 lbs.	2 1/2 lbs.	3 lbs.	1 lb.	1 lb.
Capicum, red								
Catechu	1 oz.	1 oz.	1 1/2 ozs.	2 ozs.	2 1/2 ozs.	3 ozs.	1 oz.	1 oz.
Charcoal, for poultice and fomenting tins	10 lbs.	20 lbs.	30 lbs.	40 lbs.	50 lbs.	60 lbs.	10 lbs.	20 lbs.

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	Quarterly. As a first supply.	Quarterly.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
" red	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	1	1	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	As a first supply.	Quarterly.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.
Inkstands, wooden, double	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	1	1	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	Quarterly.	Quarterly.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.
Needles	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	1	1	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	Quarterly.	Quarterly.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.
Paper, blotting sheets	3	6	9	12	15	15	18	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Monthly.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
" cartridge, white quires	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	2	2	3	3	4	2	2	2	2	4	2	2	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
" foolcap, English "	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	2	2	3	3	4	2	2	2	2	4	2	2	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
" note, demi-official "	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	1	1	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
Paper-cutters	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	As a first supply.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
Paper-weights	2	2	4	4	6	6	6	2	2	4	4	6	2	2	2	2	6	2	2	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
Pencils, lead	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	1	1	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	Monthly.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
" slate	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
Penholders	2	4	6	8	10	10	12	2	2	8	8	10	2	2	2	2	12	2	2	Annually.	Annually.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
Penknives, single blade	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	Every 3 years ...	Every 3 years ...	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
Postage scales and weights from $\frac{3}{4}$ to 40 tolas . sets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	As a first supply.	As a first supply.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
Quills, goose	6	9	12	18	24	24	30	6	6	18	18	24	6	6	6	6	30	6	6	Monthly.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
Rubber pieces	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	Every 2 years.	Every 2 years.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
Ruler, round, 24 inches	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	As a first supply.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
" " 18 "	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
Sealing-wax sticks	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Monthly.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
Silk-thread, skeins of 1 tola each	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
Slates	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	Every 3 years ...	Every 3 years ...	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	
Stamps for sealing wax	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	As a first supply.	Ditto.	Monthly.	Ditto.	Annually.	Every 3 years ...	If unserviceable.	

* 20 per cent. of English paper, and balance of Indian paper.

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

Supplies—continued.

ARTICLES.	From 6 to 25 beds.	From 26 to 50 beds.	From 51 to 75 beds.	From 76 to 100 beds.	From 101 to 125 beds.	From 126 to 150 beds.	Hospital for soldiers' wives and children when separate.	Garrison Dispensary.	REMARKS.
NECESSARIES—concluded.									
MONTHLY SCALE—concluded.									
Needles, sewing	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5	No. 6	No. 1	No. 1	For stitching bandages.
Oil, coconut	12 ozs.	1½ lbs.	2½ lbs.	3 lbs.	3½ lbs.	4½ lbs.	12 ozs.	12 ozs.	For ointments.
" linseed	8 ozs.	1 lb.	1½ lbs.	2 lbs.	2½ lbs.	3 lbs.	8 ozs.	8 ozs.	For carron oil.
" mustard	8 ozs.	1 lb.	1½ lbs.	2 lbs.	2½ lbs.	3 lbs.	8 ozs.	8 ozs.	For liniments.
Phials, country, ordinary shape	½ doz.	1 doz.	1½ doz.	2 doz.	2½ doz.	3 doz.	1 doz.	1 doz.	For dispensing.
" " English shape	½ doz.	½ doz.	¾ doz.	¾ doz.	1 doz.	1 doz.	¾ doz.	¾ doz.	Ditto.
Poppy-heads . . . . .	.	.	.	.	As required.	.	.	.	For stupes.
Bran {									
Charcoal-powder {									
Ponitice material {	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Flour {	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Linseed-meal. {	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Rose-water . . . . .	.	.	.	.	Ditto.	.	.	.	For eye-washes.

Appendix to Chapter 152—

Supplies—continued.

ARTICLES.

SECTION II.—STATIONERY.

Blankbooks, 12 x 5 inch, 50 pages.

" " " " " " " " " "

Envelope, 4 1/2 x 7 1/2 inch, 2 quires.

" " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " "

Appendix to Clause 152—concluded.

Scale of Hospital Clothing and Bedding to be kept as a reserve stock in the Commissariat store.

ARTICLES.	Percentage on the number of each article authorised to be kept complete and serviceable in the purveyor's store.	ARTICLES.	Percentage on the number of each article authorised to be kept complete and serviceable in the purveyor's store.
HOSPITAL CLOTHING.			
<i>For Men.</i>		<i>For Children.</i>	
Belts, flannel	20	Drawers, flannel, boys'	20
Caps, blue flannel, lined	20	Gowns, long, cotton	20
Comforters, knitted, woollen	20	" " woollen	20
Drawers, cotton	20	Petticoats, flannel, girls'	20
" flannel	20	Shirts, night, cotton	30
Gowns, long, woollen	20	" " flannel	30
Jackets, light, woollen	20	Slippers, pairs	20
Shirts, cotton	30	Stockings, half, cotton, pairs	20
Slippers, leather, pairs	20	Stockings, half, worsted, pairs	20
Socks, cotton, English, pairs	20		
Socks, worsted, English, pairs	20	HOSPITAL BEDDING.	
Towels, hand	20	<i>For men, women, and children.</i>	
Trousers, light, woollen	20	Blankets 7' x 5', English, white, weight 5lbs.	20
" warm, woollen	20	Counterpanes, 7' x 5', white	20
Vests, flannel	30	Mattresses, cocoanut fibre	20
Waistcoats, sleeved, woollen	20	Pillows, cocoanut fibre or horse-hair, large	20
		Pillows, cotton, small	20
<i>For Women.</i>		Pillow-covers, large	30
Gowns, long, woollen	20	" small	30
" night, long, calico	30	Sheets, cotton, 7' x 5'	30
" short, calico	20		
Petticoats, calico	20		
" flannel	20		
Shifts, cotton	30		
" flannel, under	30		
Slippers, pairs	20		
Stockings, cotton, pairs	20		
" worsted, pairs	20		
Towels, hand	20		

Appendix to Clause 152—continued.

Supplies—continued.

ARTICLES.	REMARKS.						
	From 5 to 25 beds.	From 26 to 50 beds.	From 51 to 75 beds.	From 76 to 100 beds.	From 101 to 125 beds.	From 126 to 150 beds.	Period of supply.
SECTION II.—STATIONERY—concluded.							
Steel-pens, J nibs	6	12	18	24	30	36	6 Monthly.
“ magnum-bonum, in lieu of nibs . . . . .							..... When nibs are not taken.
Strop	1	1	1	1	1	1	Every 3 years ... If unserviceable.
Tape, office, red, 7 yards bundles	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Monthly.
SECTION III.—DISINFECTANTS.							
Annual Scale.							
Carbolic acid, fluid	30 lbs.	60 lbs.	90 lbs.	120 lbs.	120 lbs.	150 lbs.	30 lbs.
Macdougall's disinfecting powder	30 lbs.	60 lbs.	90 lbs.	120 lbs.	150 lbs.	150 lbs.	30 lbs.

ARMY CIRCULARS.

INDIA.

1882.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

MILITARY DEPARTMENT;

Simla, the 30th September, 1882.

THE following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated by direction of the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council:—

CONTENTS.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

BRITISH ARMY.

	PAGE
Clause 159. Corrections in the Pay Code for India, Volume I . . .	5
„ 160. Issue of separation allowances to families of soldiers invalided home from India	10

N. B.—An asterisk affixed to a clause indicates that it is applicable to the Bengal presidency only. A clause without an asterisk applies to the three presidencies.

Appendix to Clause 152—*continued.**Ordinance Stores.*

Articles.	Quantity.	Remarks.
Ambulances, Cantonment.	1 per hospital on the plains of 50 beds or fraction thereof, and for each 50 additional beds or fraction thereof.	To be under the control of the medical officer in charge, by whom all requisitions for repairs and renewals will be submitted.
	Garrison Dispensary, Fort William . . . 1	
Hearse	1 for each station on the plains.	
Pickaxe	1	{ For collecting dry-earth for conservancy and for filling up excavations.
Spade	1	
Phowrah	1	
Paint, white	2 lbs. annually for each kitchen receptacle in use.	

Scale of Hospital Furniture to be maintained as a reserve stock by the Public Works Department.

ARTICLES.	Percentage to be maintained.	ARTICLES.	Percentage to be maintained.
Baths, foot	5	Pans, privy, iron	20
„ hip	5	Punkah fringes, 18" deep	10
„ portable (wheels)	5	„ pulling ropes, canes or leathers for—	20
Bedsteads, iron	20	Receptacles, cook-house	10
Carts, filth	10	„ privy	10
Chairs, cane-bottomed, for attendants' room	5	„ urinary	10
Chairs, cane-bottomed, for office	5	Tables, bedside, with two shelves open	20
Chairs, cane-bottomed, for surgery	5	Tables, camp, small	5
Chairs, close-stool, large	5	„ 5' x 2' 10" for attendants' room	5
„ „ „ small	5	Tables, 10' x 3' for convalescents' dinners	5
Filters, Macnamara, with component parts complete	20	Tables, 3' x 2' for cook-house	5
Gratings, 2 x 2 feet	10	Tables, prescribing, small	5
„ 5 feet	10	„ 3' x 1' 8" for surgery	5
„ 8 x 6 feet for wash-houses, native hospitals	10	Tickets, bed, frames for—	20
		Trunks, camel	10

Contents—concluded.

CLOTHING.

BRITISH ARMY.

	PAGE
Clause 168. Staves and belts for Drum Majors	14

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT.

„ 169. Equipment of station hospitals for soldiers' wives and children in India	14
---	----

RETIREMENTS.

„ 170. Retirement of officers of the (late) Indian Artillery and Engineers	15
--	----

TRANSPORT—SEA.

„ 171. Passages from and to India for soldiers' children . . .	16
--	----

VOLUNTEER CORPS.

„ 172.* Formation of a Volunteer Rifle Corps at Shillong . . .	16
--	----

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

ACCOUNTS.

„ 173. Regarding the receipt of stock notes as security deposits from contractors	17
---	----

CANTONMENTS.

„ 174. Municipal taxation in cantonments	17
Errata	18



Pay and Allowances.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

BRITISH ARMY.

Corrections in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, British Troops.

The following corrections are made in the Pay Code for India, Clause 159 Volume I, British Troops:—

Article 42.—Enter the following:—

“Commandant, Viceroy’s body-guard,
Adjutant, Viceroy’s body-guard,
Commandant, Governor’s body-guard, Bombay.”

G. L. No. 466 S.A.
6th July 1882.
G. L. No. 648 S.A.
22nd August 1882.

Page 28.—Insert the following article:—

“63 b.—An adjutant of a volunteer corps is required to vacate his appointment on promotion to the substantive rank of major.”

G. L. No. 111 S.
dated 3rd July 1882.

Article 77, page 34.—Expunge the entries:—

	Rs.	A.	P.
“† Deputy Surgeon-General	75	0	0”
“Deputy Surgeon-General, &c.	80	0	0”

and the foot note “†.”

Insert the following article at page 35:—

“77A. The office allowance of deputy surgeons-general is fixed at Rs. 135 per mensem, with the following special allowances for certain stations, the distribution of the whole being left to the surgeons-general, Her Majesty’s Forces:—

Indian Army Circular, clause 25 of 1881.
G. L. No. 344 S. C.
dated 6th June 1882.

	Rs.
Allahabad	25 monthly during the trooping season.
Burmah	65 monthly throughout the year.
Bombay	50 ditto ditto.

The deputy surgeon-general of each division or district in which a detachment of the army hospital native corps may be serving, receives an additional monthly allowance of Rs. 25.

The officer performing the administrative medical duties of the Hyderabad contingent draws an extra office allowance of Rs. 82-10-4 a month.”

Article 77, page 34.—Opposite the entry “Assistant Adjutant General, Punjab Force,” for Rs. “320,” substitute Rs. “400,”

G. L. No. 334 S. B.,
dated 19th August 1882.

Pay and Allowances—*continued.*

For a detachment—

For any month.

Rs. A. P.

Canteen sergeant	.	.	.	.	.	3	0	0	per company.
Writer	.	.	.	.	.	2	0	0	do., but not to exceed Rs. 8 in all.

Clause 159
(contd.)

This will be in addition to the head-quarters charges."

Page 360.—Enter the following articles:—

"1780. I.—A non-commissioned officer on appointment as canteen sergeant will be made supernumerary of his rank and will receive the pay and allowances of a private soldier, but no good conduct or re-engaged pay."

"1780. II.—A canteen sergeant on relinquishing his appointment (unless when reduced to a lower rank by sentence of a court-martial, or order of the competent military authority), will receive the pay of a sergeant and be absorbed in the first vacancy in that rank."

"1780. III.—A canteen sergeant, although in receipt of pay as a private while entrusted with the duties of the canteen, will be classed as a sergeant for all purposes of prospective pension."

"NOTE.—These rules (1780, I—1780, III) are not applicable to the royal artillery."

Article 1815 to be cancelled, and the following inserted at page 389 immediately above the heading "Prize-money"—

"XII. A—Prisoners.

1943 A.—Military convicts and prisoners are subsisted under the following rules:—

I.—A sum equal to the pay of a gunner or private, according to the arm of the service, is to be charged in the pay list on account of each military convict or soldier undergoing imprisonment, which, together with the pay forfeited by them while under detention previous to conviction, is to be credited to the fund of the prison where they are confined. This pay will cease to be drawn from the date on which the convict or prisoner leaves the place of confinement for the port of embarkation, except in the case of prisoners proceeding with the corps to which they belong, when pay will be drawn as usual.

II.—Whenever military convicts and prisoners are travelling, whether by railway or by marches, and arrangements exist for supplying troops with rations, full rations will be supplied to them by the commissariat department. When rations cannot be supplied, each convict or prisoner will be allowed five annas and three pies daily in lieu. In addition to the ration or money allowance in lieu, each convict or prisoner will be allowed two annas a day for

Pay and Allowances—*continued.*

Clause 159
(contd.)

and in the entry immediately below for the words "when marching" substitute "for each clerk when actually marching," and for Rs. "15" substitute Rs. "7-8-0."

G. L. No. 1008, P.,
dated 4th August
1882.

Article 77, page 31.—In the footnote "*" immediately before "Southern district," insert "Eastern Frontier district Rs. 185."

Article 240.—The following rate of pay to be substituted:—

G. L. No. 406 B, of
15th August 1882.

"Daily.			Daily.			For any month.		
Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
0	10	6	5	4	0	159	12	0."

Article 344, clause a.—Add the words "but see article 544."

Article 153, clause b.—To the last line add the words "since the horse attained the age of six years."

Page 121.—Under the heading "Army Pay Department," insert the following article:—

"505A.—An officer, while on probation for the army pay department, will receive the pay and Indian allowances of his regimental rank; on appointment as paymaster, he will receive the pay and Indian allowances of that rank from the date of entering on his duties as such."

G. L. No. 416 B.,
dated 10th July 1882.

Article 544 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

"544. A medical officer, not of the administrative grade, proceeding to England on expiry of his tour of service, or on promotion, transfer, or removal, is entitled to the pay and Indian allowances of his actual rank while *en route* to the port of embarkation, unless it is declared that his services are not available for duty with troops during the journey, in which case his pay and allowances will be regulated by articles 1075 and 1078."

G. L. No. 286, dated
14th December 1873.

Article 625, clause a.—The last four lines are reconstructed as follows:—"apply to the command allowances of British regiments, batteries, troops or companies, to the medical officer of a native regiment, nor to artillery district and station commands."

G. L. No. 1061—64,
dated 21st January
1878.

Article 638, page 142.—After the words "by accidental fire," insert "(See article 645)."

Article 645.—Add "from accidental fire in a private dwelling-house."

Article 815.—The last sentence is revised as follows:—"if an officer exceeds the 10 days' leave, the whole period of his absence will be converted into privilege or general leave, as he may elect. Should he have already availed himself of his full privilege leave, it must be converted into general leave, in which case he will forfeit a

Pay and Allowances—*continued.*

Article 219.—After the word “rations” in line 3 *insert* “except for men of the Hyderabad contingent for whom compensation will be calculated on the rates for the *third quality* of rice and for the *first quality* of the other articles.” Clause 161 (concl'd.)
G. L. No. 781S., dated 30th July 1877.
G. L. No. 163S. D., dated 26th April 1882.

Article 410.—For the words “Bombay Presidency” in line 2 *substitute* “Madras and Bombay Presidencies.” G. L. No. 891D., dated 28th July 1882.

Grant of good conduct pay to non-commissioned officers of local corps.

(Issued as a Special Army Circular on the 26th September 1882.)

The grant of good conduct pay to non-commissioned officers of the Native Army authorized in paragraphs 25 and 26 of Government General Order No. 210 of 1882, is extended to the local corps noted in the margin*, with effect from the 1st July 1882. Clause 162*

* Central India Horse.
Deolee and Erinpooora Forces.
Meywar Bheel Corps.
Malwa Bheel Corps.
Bhopal Battalion.
Mhairwarra Battalion.
Hyderabad Contingent.
Nepal Escort.

Working pay of non-commissioned officers and privates employed as army signallers in the field.

In continuation of India Army Circulars, clause 14 of 1880, non-commissioned officers and privates of the native army employed as army signallers in the field will draw working pay at 2 annas a day for each working day, or in proportion for any portion of a day. Clause 163

With reference to the above, the following addition is made to the Pay Code for India, Volume II, Article 470a: non-commissioned officers and privates employed as army signallers in the field, will draw working pay at 2 annas a day for each working day, or in proportion for any portion of a day.

STAFF CORPS PROBATIONERS.

Staff corps probationers officiating in temporary regimental staff appointments.

With reference to India Army Circular, clause 172 of 1881, it is hereby notified that probationers for the staff corps, who, Clause 164

Ordinance.

from the date of the General Order notifying the appointment, unless a special date be assigned therein. No period of officiating command shall be taken into account, but when an officer is appointed to the command of a regiment *on probation* and he is subsequently confirmed in the appointment, his tenure of command will be calculated from the date of his first appointment.

Clause
(concl

ORDNANCE.

REGULATIONS.

Alterations in the Code of Regulations for the India Ordinance Department.

The following alterations are made in the Code of Regulations for the Indian Ordinance Department, Part II, stores :—

Clause 1

Page 32, paragraph 199, *substitute* the words "half-yearly" for "quarterly" in the fourth line.

Page 110, paragraph 17, of Appendix VIII is reconstructed as follows :—

Every quarter the books referred to in paragraphs 12, 13, and 14 will be collected, and a "Quarterly Statement," on I. O. Form 195, prepared from them, under the orders of the responsible ordnance officer. The books referred to in paragraphs 15 and 16 must also be collected and entered in I. O. Form 195; but the form must be forwarded to the Ordinance Office for sanction for adjustment on the 1st of each month, see paragraph 158A.

The "Quarterly Statement" shall be sent to the Ordinance Office for the necessary sanction for adjustment, and upon receipt of sanction the ledgers shall be adjusted accordingly.

The "Monthly and Quarterly Statements" shall then be attached as vouchers to the Stock Journal of issues and receipts for the current month.

Page 120, paragraph 1, Appendix XI, *expunge* the words "or when articles entered in ledgers as serviceable are found to be repairable or unserviceable." From paragraph 2, in the same page, *expunge* the words "or of the stores found repairable or serviceable." Paragraph 4, also in the same page, after the word "cases," in the first line, *enter* "mentioned in paragraphs 12 to 17 of Appendix VIII."

Pay and Allowances—*continued.*

Clause 159
(concl'd.)

cooking, washing, and incidental expenses. The above money allowance will be paid by the prison fund of the corps, or of the prison from which the man is proceeding. For this purpose, an advance of money will be made to the person proceeding in charge.

III. Men sentenced to discharge with ignominy, whose term of imprisonment has expired before they can be embarked for England, will draw full rations and two annas a day as above."

Article 1976.—For the words "warrant officers" in line 1, *substitute* "regimental warrant officers, and the warrant officers on the unattached list, detailed in article 1558,"

Insert the words "above two years of age" after the words "each child" wherever the latter occur in this article.

Under the heading "Schoolmaster, who is not a warrant officer", after the words "for his wife," insert "except when a schoolmistress."

Issue of separation allowances to families of soldiers invalided home from India.

Clause 160

With the sanction of Her Majesty's Government, separation allowances, as specified in articles 89—96, Army Regulations, Volume I, Part III, will be granted to the families of British soldiers on Indian establishment, who may be invalided home without the husbands.

In such cases the soldier, if this is considered necessary by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, will be required to contribute a portion of his pay towards the maintenance of his family, as laid down in paragraph 753, Army Regulations, Volume I, Part I, for soldiers supplied with a field ration.

The money thus stopped will be payable to the family in addition to the separation allowance.

NATIVE ARMY.

Corrections in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, Native Troops.

Clause 161

The following corrections are made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, Native Troops:—

Article 101, clause a "V", is revised as follows:—

"V.—Pay and quarter master havildar—

One in each native mountain battery ... 8-0-0."

Retirements.

RETIREMENTS.

Retirement of officers of the (late) Indian Artillery and Engineers.

The following clause 133 of War Office Army Circulars of the 1st July 1882 is republished for general information :— Clause 17

Royal Warrant—Retirement of Officers of the (late) Indian Artillery and Engineers.

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend in certain respects Clause 133.
the Regulations governing the retirement of Officers of Our Royal (late Indian) Artillery, and Our Royal (late Indian) Engineers.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Article 92—III of Our Warrant of 11th March 1882 be cancelled, and that the following, which shall have effect from the 1st July 1881, be substituted in lieu thereof :—

92—III. *An Officer of Our Royal (late Indian) Artillery, or Our Royal (late Indian) Engineers, who shall retire on a pension under Indian Retiring Regulations after the following service, viz. :—*

If a General Officer, five years' combined service as Regimental Lieutenant-Colonel, Regimental Colonel and Major-General, or five years' combined service as Regimental Lieutenant-Colonel and Major-General ;

If a Regimental Colonel, five years' service subsequently to becoming a Regimental Colonel ;

If a Regimental Lieutenant-Colonel five years' service in the rank ;

If a Regimental Major, seven years' service in the rank ;

If a Captain, after the age of 38 ;

may be granted, in addition to such pension, the extra-annuity specified in Art. 978—XI. This Article shall not apply to an Officer who shall retire after the 28th September 1881, on the rates of pension applicable to Officers of Our Indian Staff Corps.

Given at Our Court at Windsor this 23rd day of June 1882, in the 46th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

Appointments.

Clause 164 (concl.) having passed the Lower Standard Examination in Hindustani, may be temporarily placed in charge of regimental staff appointments in the absence of qualified officers, are not entitled to any portion of the staff pay, until they have passed the Higher Standard Examination.

Art. 41, Pay Code for India, Volume I.

This order will have effect from the 1st October 1882.

APPOINTMENTS.

REGIMENTAL.

Limitation of tenure of appointments of Commandant and Adjutant in His Excellency the Viceroy's Body-Guard.

Clause 165* With reference to G. G. O. No. 943 of 1870, the Governor General in Council has been pleased to decide that the appointments of Commandant and Adjutant in His Excellency's Body-Guard will in future be limited to five years, and officers will on appointment be seconded in their corps. An officer holding the appointment of Commandant will not be required to vacate within the five years should he be promoted to the rank of substantive Major.

COMMANDS.

NATIVE ARMY.

Mode of reckoning the tenure of regimental commands in the Native Armies in India.

Clause 166 With reference to clause 69, India Army Circulars of 1882, it is notified that the tenure of regimental command shall be regulated by the appointment of an officer to substantive command, the term of seven or five years, as the case may be, being calculated

General Regulations.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

ACCOUNTS.

Regarding the receipt of Stock Notes as security deposits
from contractors.

The following Resolution of the Department of Finance and Commerce is published for general information and guidance :— Clause 173

No. 3352, dated Simla, the 24th August 1882.

*Resolution by the Government of India, Department of Finance and
Commerce.*

A question having been raised as to whether Stock Notes are to be received as collateral security from contractors in the same way as ordinary Government Promissory Notes are received, the Governor General in Council is pleased to decide that there shall be no distinction between the two classes of Notes so far as security deposits are concerned. As, however, the interest on Stock Notes is payable to bearer and the notes are transferable without endorsement, His Excellency in Council considers that they should always, if possible, be lodged in Government Treasuries for safe custody when tendered as security to any officer of Government. The necessary instructions for their safe custody in Treasuries will be issued in due course by the Comptroller General.

CANTONMENTS.

Municipal taxation in cantonments.

In continuation of clause 231, India Army Circulars, 1881, the following Resolution by the Government of India in the Home Department is published for general information :— Clause 174

No. $\frac{1}{70-80}$, dated Simla, the 30th June 1882.

Resolution by the Government of India, Home Department.

READ—

Home Department Circular Nos. 5—165-173, dated 18th November 1881,
regarding the levy of Municipal Taxes in Cantonments.

RESOLUTION.—A question having arisen as to whether the words
“public property” in paragraph 2 of the Home Department Order

Medical Department.

CLOTHING.

BRITISH ARMY.

Staves and belts for Drum Majors.

ause 168

The following rules are published for general information:—

A staff and belt for the Drum Major will be supplied to each regiment or battalion of British Infantry, except rifle corps.

Each staff and belt are to last twelve years, and if at the expiration of that period, the staff be re-gilt, it is to last for a further period of eight years.

Staves and belts will not be replaced until condemned as unserviceable by a Board of Survey; the unserviceable articles will be disposed of under instructions from the Superintendent of Army Clothing.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT.

Equipment of station hospitals for soldiers' wives and children in India.

ause 169

In supersession of all previous orders, station hospitals for soldiers' wives and children in India will be equipped for the following number of beds:—

Under 100 troops	.	.	.	No equipment.
100 and under 200 troops	.	.	.	1 woman and 2 children.
200 " 300 "	.	.	.	2 women and 2 "
300 " 400 "	.	.	.	3 " 3 "
400 " 600 "	.	.	.	4 " 4 "
600 " 1,000 "	.	.	.	6 " 6 "
1,000 troops and over	.	.	.	8 " 8 "

2. At hill depôts 50 per cent. extra on above scale.

3. The equipment for children will be supplied in equal proportion for boys and girls.

Errata—concluded.

Clause 94, India Army Circulars, 1882.—After the words “one set of carpenters’ tools” add the words “General Army Service,” and for “pages 255—52” read “pages 255—56.”

G. CHESNEY, *Colonel,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Volunteer Corps.

TRANSPORT—SEA.

Passages from and to India for soldiers' children.

Clause 171

The attention of warrant and non-commissioned officers on the unattached lists is specially drawn to paragraph 11 of clause 137, India Army Circulars, 1882, which, with article 702, Volume I, Part III, Army Regulations, therein referred to, is reproduced below:—

“Paragraph 11.—With reference to article 702, passages to accompany their parents *from India* may be provided, under the Indian Transport Regulations, for the unmarried daughters of soldiers without limit as to age; but sons over 16 years can only receive passage by troopship, and not by private vessel. Passages *to India* will be governed by article 702.”

“Article 702.—Passages will not be granted at the public expense to soldiers' sons above 14 years of age, or to soldiers' daughters above 16 years. Cases, however, in which destitution would result from girls above this age being left behind on the embarkation of their parents, may be referred for the special consideration of the Secretary of State for War, as also the cases of boys suffering from mental or bodily infirmity. Soldiers' unmarried daughters returning to their homes from foreign stations, when the family is entitled to conveyance at the public expense under the regulations, will be granted passages without limit as to age.”

VOLUNTEER CORPS.

Formation of a Volunteer Rifle Corps at Shillong.

Clause 172*

G. O. 431 of 1882.

His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the formation of a Volunteer Rifle Corps at Shillong, to be called the “Shillong Volunteer Rifle Corps.”

The Corps will be under the Assam Administration.

ARMY CIRCULARS.

INDIA.

1882.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

MILITARY DEPARTMENT;

Simla, the 31st October, 1882.

THE following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated by direction of the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council:—

CONTENTS.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

REGULATIONS.

	PAGE
Clause 175. Instructions for the payment of British troops serving in India	5

BRITISH ARMY.

„ 176. Position and pay of Chief Instructors in Gymnastics. . .	5
„ 177. Deferred pay not admissible to non-commissioned officers and soldiers in receipt of consolidated pay . . .	5

N. B.—An asterisk affixed to a clause indicates that it is applicable to the Bengal presidency only. A clause without an asterisk applies to the three presidencies.

Errata.

Clause 174 (concl.) No. 163, dated the 18th November 1881, includes Government buildings situated in cantonments, and whether such buildings are accordingly to be exempted from municipal taxation, it is explained that it was not the intention of the Government of India to exempt from the levy of municipal taxes in cantonments, buildings being the property of Government when the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council had been given, under section 21, Act III of 1880, to the levy of such taxes. The order was only intended to authorise the exemption of public property, such as "animals or vehicles," from municipal taxation.

2. The intention of the Government of India has been more clearly expressed by the insertion of the words "such as" after the words "public property" in paragraph 2; and a copy of the order as revised will be published for general information in the Supplement to the *Gazette of India* in supersession of the existing order.

ORDERED, that a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to the Government of Madras for information and guidance, with special reference to their Order No. 2419, dated 12th December 1881;

* Bombay, Bengal, North-Western Prov- inces and Oudh, Punjab,	Central Provinces, British Burmah, Coorg, Assam, Hyderabad.	that a copy be for- warded to other* Local Governments and Ad- ministrations for inform- ation and guidance;
---	---	--

and that a copy be forwarded to the several Departments of the Government of India for information, in continuation of endorsements Nos. 174-179, dated 18th November 1881.

ERRATA.

In Appendix to clause 71, paragraph 21, India Army Circulars, 1882, the following corrections are to be made in the initial letters of the stations named :—

Rawal Pindi	.	.	.	For "R"	Substitute "R.P."
Madras	.	.	.	"M"	"M.A."
Bellary	.	.	.	"EE"	"B.E."
Mhow.	.	.	.	"MA"	M.H."

Strike out "Kandadar Field Park."

Contents—concluded.

PRISONERS.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

Page

Clause 186. Discontinuance of compensation for the wear of uniform clothing, and its admission when soldiers are required to make use of regimental necessities while in confinement	11
--	----

RANK AND PROMOTION.

LOCAL SERVICE.

„ 187. Option offered to officers of the Cavalry Branch of the Local Service, to elect for promotion under Staff Corps rules	12
--	----

RETIREMENTS.

„ 188. Pensions of officers who entered the new line Regiments from the Indian Army	13
---	----

STAFF CORPS.

PROBATIONERS.

„ 189. Addition to the rules for the admission of officers volunteering from Regiments serving elsewhere than in India	14
--	----

VOLUNTEER CORPS.

„ 190. Insertion in the Army Lists of the War Services of officers serving in Volunteer Corps in India	14
„ 191. Reorganisation of the Agra Volunteer Rifle Corps	14
„ 192. Formation of a Volunteer Rifle Corps at Secunderabad	15

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

„ 193. Strength of horses in British Cavalry Regiments	15
--	----

EXAMINATIONS—NATIVE LANGUAGES.

„ 194. Rules for conducting the Lower Standard Examination in Persian	15
---	----

Pay and Allowances.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

REGULATIONS.

Instructions for the Payment of British Troops serving in India.

The Government of India have sanctioned the publication of instructions for the payment of British troops serving in India, copies of which will be furnished through the Military Accounts Department for the guidance of all officers, regiments and batteries concerned. (Clause 1)

2. These instructions are to be strictly followed, and no deviation from them permitted except with the sanction of the Government of India.

BRITISH ARMY.

Position and Pay of Chief Instructors in Gymnastics.

The following alterations are made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, British Troops:— (Clause 1)

Article 1558, page 309 (vide India Army Circulars, clause 176 of 1881 and special circular dated 28th August 1892).

Below "Sergeant-major, Victoria's Land," enter—

"Chief instructor in gymnastics if appointed prior to 17th August 1892."

Enter the last entry at foot of page and substitute the following:—

"Chief instructor in gymnastics,"	Rs. 1, 4.
if appointed prior to 17th August 1892	Rs. 1, 6.
appointed on or after 17th August 1892	Rs. 1, 4.

Insert Pay not exceeding Rs. 1, 4. and 1/2 in column of "Special Allowances."

Chief instructor in gymnastics from 17th August 1892 to 31st March 1901 Rs. 1, 4. 1/2

Contents—continued.

COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

RATIONS.

Clause 178. Condemnation of meat rations . . .

PAGE

6

CLOTHING.

BRITISH ARMY.

- „ 179. Requisitions for regimental necessaries, furniture, tools, &c. 7

WARRANT OFFICERS.

- „ 180. Distinguishing badges to be worn by regimental warrant officers and bandmasters 7
- „ 181. Allowance for altering clothing issued to the Army Hospital Native Corps 9

EQUIPMENT.

BRITISH ARMY.

- „ 182. Arming of Park Sergeants, Royal Artillery 9
- „ 183. Gratuitous issue of “special sea-kit canvas bag” to British soldiers proceeding to England 9

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

- „ 184. Training of soldiers’ wives as sick-nurses and midwives in the Madras Presidency 10

ORGANISATION.

BRITISH ARMY.

- „ 185. Married establishment of British troops in India . . . 10

Equipment—*contd.*

"Cruppers, harness; cruppers, saddlery; girths, leather; and leather stirrup."

"Should not be condemned as long as the leather is sound."

"Leggings, driver's."

"Should not be condemned merely because the straps may be broken or worn out, as new straps should be put on them by the battery artificers, if the legging is otherwise in a sound state."

"Numnahs, harness, driver's."

"Should not be condemned if they are slightly torn or worn away, as patches can always be sewn into them, and numnah felt or numnah cuttings are supplied for this purpose."

"Numnahs, harness, luggage."

"Numnahs, saddlery, universal."

"Pannels, saddle, stuffed, harness, drivers'."

"Should not be condemned because the serge may be torn or worn out, as serge is supplied to re-line pannels. If the facings are cracked or torn, new ones should be sewn, as leather is supplied for this purpose."

"Pannels, saddle, stuffed, luggage."

"Pannels, saddle, stuffed, Saddlery, universal."

"Pieces, buckling."

"As these are minor articles, if any one is broken, the leather might be entirely re-placed."

"Tugs, trace, breast, harness."

"Reins, bearing, in two parts."

"Should not be condemned merely because the billets may have broken or are worn out. New billets should be put on by the artificers of the battery, so long as the main portion of the rein is sound."

"Reins, leading, in two pieces."

"Reins, side."

"Saddles, with seats, harness, drivers', O. P. & N. P."

"Should on no account be condemned merely because a flap, seat, an arch or side bar, may have been broken, as all such articles are issued to corps as materials for repairs. Much caution should be exercised in condemning saddle-trees. For instance, in a saddle-tree if the front arch and one side bar were broken, and the rest of the tree were in good condition, the tree should be considered repairable. But if greater repairs were necessary to put the tree in a serviceable condition, it would probably not be worthwhile to repair the tree at all, and it should be condemned."

"Saddles, with seats, luggage, O. P. & N. P."

"Saddles, with seats, universal, O. P. & N. P."

Clothing—concluded.

Clause 180 (concl.)

Royal Engineers	A crown.
Foot Guards	A crown.
Infantry, except Rifle Regiments	A crown, together with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace on the cuffs and round the top of the collar of the tunic and frock; russia braid along the bottom of the collar and round the shoulder straps.
Rifle Regiments	
West India Regiments	A crown.
Staff of the Army	Same as for "Infantry, except Rifles."
Commissariat and Transport Corps	A crown.
Ordnance Store Corps	
Army Hospital Corps	A crown and Geneva cross.
Corps of Military Labourers	Same as for "Infantry, except Rifles."
Corps of Ordnance Artificers	A crown.
Military Mounted Police	A crown.
School of Musketry	A crown and crossed rifles, together with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace round the top of the collar and on the cuffs of the tunic and frock; russia braid along the bottom of the collar and round the shoulder straps.
School of Gymnastics	
School of Gunnery	A crown.
Staff College	A crown, together with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace round the top of the collar of the tunic and frock.
School of Cookery	
Royal Military Academy	A crown.
Royal Military College	Same as for "Staff College."
Trained Bandmasters	{ Infantry, except Rifle Regiments } $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace round the top of the collar, and on the cuffs of the tunic and frock; russia braid along the bottom of the collar, and shoulder knots, as at present. { other services } As at present.
Schoolmasters	

2. Chevrons will not be worn.

3. For cloaks or greatcoats the particulars laid down in paragraph 1 regarding half-inch lace and russia braid will not apply.

4. Chevrons and badges on garments not out of date on the 1st April 1882, or on those permitted to be retained for a further period will be removed and made to accord with the present regulation. The expense for these alterations will be allowed as a charge against the public on application to the Director of Clothing.

5. The details referred to in paragraph 109 of the Regulations for the Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, 1881 (Army Regulations, Vol. XI), and given at pages 208 to 223, will be amended accordingly.

Equipment—*contd.*

"Breeching, near, com-
plete with strap.
"Breeching off."

"Should not be condemned because a portion of the article may be broken or worn out. For instance, any of the straps, billets or buckling pieces may be broken, or the lay broken, and the seat perfectly serviceable, or the sewing in the seat may have got the heads of the stitches rubbed off; but as long as the breeching seat itself is found to be sound and free from cracks on the underneath surface, the breeching can always be repaired by battery artificers."

"Buckets, carbine, breech-loading Snider.
"Buckets, carbine, breech-loading Martini-Henry.

"Should not be condemned because the flap or strap may be broken or worn out, as these portions should be replaced by the artificers of the regiment."

"Cases, horse shoe, harness.
"Cases, horse shoe, saddlery."

"Should not be condemned because the heads of the stitches may have got rubbed off, or the gussets may be torn, or the case may be cracked at the part where it bends over the shoe, as these can easily be repaired by battery artificers. If harness shoe cases are found to be much cracked at the turn, they might have a new leather patch sewn on over the turn like the latest pattern for saddlery shoe cases."

"Collars, headstall, with browband and throat lash, complete."

"These should not be condemned if only a portion of the article is broken, as a headstall is composed of several pieces, and the fracture of one piece should not necessitate the renewal of the whole article, provided the leather is sound. This remark should also apply to line gear headstalls."

"Collars, neck, horse."

"Should not be condemned merely because the stuffing may have become hard, or the lining torn, cracked or wrinkled, for as long as the fore wall is perfectly strong and sound, a collar can always be relined, re-stuffed or repaired."

ARMY CIRCULARS.

INDIA.

1882.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

MILITARY DEPARTMENT;

Fort William, the 30th November, 1882.

THE following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated by direction of the Government of India:—

CONTENTS.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

BRITISH ARMY.

	PAGE
Clause 195. Corrections in the Pay Code for India, Volume I . . .	5
„ 196. Revised rates of pay for Quarter Masters and Riding Masters serving in India	11

NATIVE ARMY.

„ 197. Corrections in the Pay Code for India, Volume II . . .	13
„ 198. Conditions on which previous service is allowed to reckon towards good conduct pay and pension on re-enlistment	16

N. B.—An asterisk affixed to a clause indicates that it is applicable to the Bengal presidency only. A clause without an asterisk applies to the three presidencies.

Equipment—contd.

"Straps, cloak and wallet.

"Straps, cloak and coat.

"Straps, crupper and flank.

"Straps, girth.

"Straps, knee and hip.

"Straps, shoe case, wallet or holster.

"Straps, supporting, Maudslayi's front.

"Straps, supporting, Maudslayi's rear.

"Straps, trace, breast, harness.

"Straps, wither."

"Should not be condemned so long as the leather is sound. If any have two successive holes badly torn, they might be condemned; or if straps are badly cut by the tongue of the buckle on the inner side, they might be condemned."

"Surcingles, leather."

"Should not be condemned because the straps may be torn or worn out. If the body of the surcingle is sound, a new strap may be put on by the artificers of the battery or regiment."

"Traces, rope (pairs), harness, lead.

"Traces, rope (pairs), harness, wheel.

"Traces, rope (pairs), saddlery, breast, harness."

"Should not be condemned because the leather may be torn, cracked or worn away, if the rope is neither frayed nor perished and will bear a fair strain.

"The test of the new trace rope (3 strand, 3 inch) is, that it should bear a strain of 24 cwt., without breaking."

"Tugs, back band, harness, G. S."

"Should not be condemned if inner portion is worn away, or if the heads of the stitches are worn off. In the former case, a new lining should be sewn in by the battery artificers. If the heads of the stitches are only worn off, they should be re-sewn."

"Wallets, harness, drivers'.

"Wallets, harness, luggage.

"Wallets, saddlery, universal."

"Should not be condemned, if only a portion of the article is torn or broken; new loops, connecting straps, backs, &c., should be replaced by battery or regimental artificers."

"Whips, drivers'."

"If the thongs are worn short or perished, fresh ones might be obtained."

Contents—concluded.

STAFF CORPS.

PROBATIONERS.

Page

Clause 208.	Relaxation of the rules for the admission to the Staff Corps of officers serving in India	50
-------------	---	----

VOLUNTEER CORPS.

„	209. Formation of a Volunteer Rifle Corps at Toungoo . . .	51
„	210. Formation of a Volunteer Rifle Corps at Lakhimpur . . .	51

REGULATIONS.

„	211. Cancellation of paragraph 22, section II, of the regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India	51
---	---	----

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

„	212. Officers of the Staff Corps or Local Service admitted to the Staff College, Sandhurst, not to be seconded . . .	52
---	--	----

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

„	213. Location at Rawal Pindi throughout the year, of the Headquarters of the 7th Musketry Circle	52
„	214. Instruction in equitation of British officers serving with native cavalry regiments	52

STAFF COLLEGE.

„	215. Regulations for the admission into the Staff College of officers of the Staff Corps and Indian Armies . . .	53
---	--	----

ACCOUNTS.

„	216. Audit of regimental equipment ledgers	53
---	--	----

BRITISH ARMY.

„	217. Forefoot system of picketing	53
---	---	----

Errata		58
------------------	--	----

Appendix to Clause 200		61
„ „ 204		
„ „ 217		

Equipment—concl'd.

"If this mixture is properly applied, there will be no soiling of clothing."

Page 301, Appendix XVIII.—1. General Instructions.

At end of paragraph, *add* "articles of saddlery and harness, however, will be replaced at any time, in accordance with paragraph 76 (a) of these regulations."

Page 356. For "serge, collar maker, 15 oz. per yard, 40-inch, yards 27-18," *substitute* "Serge, collar maker, 15 ozs. per yard, 40 inch, yards 36-24."

Page 358. For "Dubbing lbs. 214-138," *substitute* "Dubbing lbs. 350-250."

Page 359. For "soap, yellow, best, hard, lbs. 1008-660," *read* "soap, yellow, best, hard, lbs. 250-150," and *enter* "soap, soft, lbs. 500-350."

G. CHESNEY, COLONEL,
Secretary to the Government of India.

Pay and Allowances.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

BRITISH ARMY.

Corrections in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, British Troops.

The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for Clause India, Volume I, British Troops :—

Article 88, clause b, page 36.—Erase the lines

	Rs.	A.	P.	India Army C clause 5 of 18
" Firewood at per horse	0	14	0	
Head and heel ropes for 8 horses, at per horse	2	12	0	
Difference between the amount provided for the Native Cavalry on account of head and heel ropes, and that actually drawn for the number of horses attached to the body-guard, at per horse	0	12	0"	

Add—

"Shoeing each horse	0	12	0	
An allowance of 1½ annas per 80lbs. for grinding gram or other grain, to cover all petty charges incurred in preparing the food."				

Article 88, clause d, page 36.—Erase the lines

	Rs.	A.	P.	India Army C clause 5 of 18
" For head and heel ropes, at per horse	2	0	0	
Gram-pots, at per troop	20	0	0"	

Add—

"Shoeing each horse	0	12	0	
An allowance of 1½ annas per 80lbs. for grinding gram or other grain, to cover all petty charges incurred in preparing the food."				

Article 263.—Expunge the last sentence beginning—"The whole of the time," and substitute "see article 2149."

Page 65.—Insert the following articles :—

"279-I. The fees due to riding-masters and syces for officers going through a course of equitation, to qualify for army staff or for promotion, will be paid in all cases by the officers concerned." India Army Cir
clause 125 of 11

"279-II. A special allowance of Rs. 75 per mensem is admissible to all captains, subalterns, and surgeons, on military duty in the Naga hills. No portion of this allowance will be drawn on privilege or general leave, or on furlough." India Army Cir
clause 215 of 18
G. L. No. 40, S
of 20th April 11

Contents—continued.

CLOTHING.

	PAGE
Clause 199. Supply of clothing to insane soldiers sent to England for discharge	17

BRITISH ARMY.

„ 200. Rules for the prompt adjustment of the annual clothing accounts of Regiments and Batteries	17
„ 201. Issue of clothing to men promoted or reduced after the regular issues of clothing	18

EQUIPMENT.

„ 202. Issue, condemnation and return of saddlery and harness	19
„ 203. Additions to and alterations in the regulations for the equipment of the Army in India	28

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

ORGANISATION.

„ 204. Army hospital native corps for service with British troops in the Madras Presidency	35
--	----

ORGANISATION.

BRITISH ARMY.

„ 205. Grant of bounty to short service soldiers extending their service in India	48
---	----

NATIVE ARMY.

„ 206. Strength of Goorkha regiments	48
--	----

RETIREMENTS.

„ 207. Classes of appointments, the holders of which are exempted or not exempted from the condition attached to non-employment	49
---	----

Pay and Allowances—continued.

choose at which rate pay shall be issued to them, but in no case will furlough pay be issued after an officer has completed two years' absence from India, or after his leave on medical certificate has expired."

Clause
(cont)

"920. Officers on furlough on private affairs who avail themselves of the above privileges (articles 917A to 919) are expected to reserve a sufficient amount of the leave granted to them in India, to enable them to return to their duty before the expiration of such leave; in cases in which the balance of furlough remaining available at the expiration of the term of study is only sufficient to allow for the return voyage to India, they will be allowed one month's leave, previous to embarkation, on English furlough pay. Officers on furlough on medical certificate, whose leave may expire while they are studying for promotion, will also be allowed on being reported fit to return to duty, a month's leave on English furlough pay after quitting the school."

"920-A. A certificate of proficiency will be required in all cases to authorize the period passed in study at Chatham to count as service in India. It will not reckon as service for furlough."

Article 1035a.—After the word "repayment" insert "and will reckon as service for pension." India Army Circular, clause of 1882.

Article 1212.—For the words "the journey by rail and steamer" substitute "there is through booking and the journey by rail and railway company's steamer." G. L. No. 918 dated 28th Feb 1867.
G. L. No. 405 dated 10th M 1882.

Article 1564.—Add "and 1569-I."

Page 316.—Insert the following article :—

"1569-I.—A soldier transferred to the unattached list is entitled, up to the date on which he may be promoted to the rank of sergeant on that list, to a continuance of the good conduct pay he was in receipt of when he quitted his regiment." G. L. No. 457 dated 6th Aug 1882.

Article 1631, clause f-II, page 330.*—Add the following :—

* *Vide India Army Circular, clause of 1881.*

"NOTE.—The above clause (II) is applicable to all ranks who may be injuriously affected by the above Circular."

India Army Circular, clause of 1882.

Page 335.—Insert the following article :—

"1657-I. When regiments of British cavalry and infantry arrive in India without their proper complement of warrant and non-commissioned officers, owing to some of these ranks having been left at, or sent to, the depôt on the embarkation of the regi-

India Army Circular, clause of 1882.

Pay and Allowances—continued.

Page 387.—Enter the following article :—

“ *Sappers and Miners.* ”

1936—I. The following prize will be granted annually to the British non-commissioned officers attached to the several corps of sappers and miners :—

Clause
(concl

India Army
Circular, claus
of 1882.

Rs.

To the best shot of the British non-commissioned officers, including staff sergeants, attached to the sappers and miners in each presidency who have practised through the prescribed annual course of individual firing, provided that at least two-thirds have been exercised 25”

Article 1967.—Add the following clause :—“ In hill depôts and detached batteries of royal artillery, and in royal artillery commands, in which the attendance is insufficient to admit of pay being drawn for a moonshee, half the above fee will be paid for the use of the books and stationery which will be in charge of the schoolmaster.”

G. O. No. 28
1882.

Article 2149 is reconstructed as follows :—

“ When an officer’s services are lent for other than Imperial purposes either in England, or in a British colony, or to a foreign state or municipality, he is required to pay a contribution towards his leave and pension allowances to the extent fixed by India Army Circular 140 of 1882.”

Page 446.—Insert the following article :—

“ 2287—I. The amounts awarded as wound gratuities to officers of the British and Indian armies will be issued in Indian or British currency, without regard to exchange on remittance, according as the officers may be resident in India or England at the date of payment.”

India Army
Circular, claus
of 1882.

Revised rates of pay for Quarter Masters and Riding Masters serving in India.

(Issued as a special Army Circular on the 10th November 1882.)

Under the authority of the Right Hon’ble the Secretary of State for India, the following revised rates of pay and Indian allowances for Quarter-Masters and Riding-Masters of the British Army serving in India are sanctioned, in substitution of those laid down in Article 319, clause c, Pay Code for India, Volume I, which is hereby corrected accordingly. These rates will have effect from the 1st October 1882.

Clause 1

Pay and Allowances—*continued*.

Clause 195
(contd.)

Article 917, pages 188 and 189.—The portion of this article commencing with the words "A lieutenant or captain," &c., and ending with the words "required to pass," is cancelled.

Articles 918 to 920 are cancelled, and the following substituted:—

"*Article 917A.*—The regulations for the instruction at Chatham, of officers of royal engineers on furlough from India, are as follows:—

"Lieutenants and captains of Royal engineers in the public works department in India, when on furlough in England, are allowed to spend a certain time on duty at the school of military engineering at Chatham for the purpose of studying for promotion. The time to be passed on such duty is limited to a maximum of six months after the first eight years of service in India, qualifying for furlough, and three months after the second period of six years. Officers are required to undergo the prescribed examination on the termination of the period of instruction, and prior to quitting the school of military engineering."

"918. A limited number of officers of Royal engineers on the Indian establishment, while on furlough in England, in addition to those studying for promotion (article 917A), are allowed to go through special courses of instruction at the school of military engineering in the following subjects:—

- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Field works. | 5. Photography. |
| 2. Surveying. | 6. Chemistry. |
| 3. Construction. | 7. Sub-Marine mining. |
| 4. Telegraphy. | |

The number of officers to whom this privilege is granted must not at any one time exceed four. The period spent at the school is ordinarily limited to six months, but it may be extended to nine months in special cases, where officers may desire to go through complete courses of sub-marine mining, and may exhibit special aptitude for that subject. Officers on furlough on medical certificate are only allowed to go through such special courses of instruction as can be completed within the period of their leave."

"919. Officers on furlough on private affairs may reckon the time passed at Chatham, under articles 917A and 918, either as part of their furlough or as in addition to their furlough. In the former case they will receive furlough pay during the period, with lodging allowance, provided they do not occupy public quarters; and in the latter case they will receive English pay and the allowances and other advantages fixed under Royal Warrant for officers of the Imperial establishment under similar conditions. Officers on furlough on medical certificate, while under instruction, may

Clothing.

CLOTHING.

Supply of clothing to insane soldiers sent to England for discharge.

Under instructions from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that, in future, insane soldiers will take with them to England only one suit of cloth clothing and a helmet, a great coat or cloak and cape, and a special sea kit canvas bag.

All other articles of clothing will be disposed of according to regulations, such of them as may be the property of the soldiers being sold and credited to their estates.

All articles of necessaries will be sent with them as heretofore.

In case serge clothing is in wear at the time the insanes are about to embark, arrangements will be made to issue from regimental store part-worn cloth clothing in lieu of the serge clothing which should be returned into store.

Two or three spare suits of clothing will be carried on board troopships in which insane soldiers are embarked.

BRITISH ARMY.

Rules for the prompt adjustment of the Annual Clothing Accounts of Regiments and Batteries.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it is hereby notified that Annual Clothing Rolls of Regiments of British Clause

Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry ...	B Form 731 modified	}	Fide Appen-	Cavalry and
Batteries of Royal Artillery ...	" " 731A	}	dix to this	Infantry and
			clause, page 61.	Batteries of
				Royal Artillery

lery prepared in the Forms noted in the margin, accompanied by Transfer and Depôt Clothing Returns for transfers and recruits, respectively, should be forwarded complete to the Examiner of Army Clothing Accounts not later than the 15th of April in each year.

The use of Bengal Forms 726, 727, 728, and 733, by Batteries of Royal Artillery, will be discontinued.

2. To admit of the rolls being submitted on the above date, they should be taken in hand immediately after the 15th March, because claims for compensation due for over 15 days in any month are passed as for a month.

3 The Clothing Roll will contain the name of every man, effective and non-effective, borne on the strength of each Regiment,

Pay and Allowances—continued.

Clause 195
(contd.)

ment for India, promotions may be made up to the full Indian establishment irrespective of the supernumeraries at the dépôt."

Page 346.—Insert the following article above the heading "Established Allowances," &c. :—

"COLLAR-MAKERS AND WHEELERS.

India Army
Circular, clause 67 of
1882.

1728-I. The establishment of sergeant, corporal, and bombardier, collar-makers and wheelers of the royal artillery in India, with the rates of pay attaching to those ranks respectively, as laid down in article 1631, clauses *a* and *b*, is as follows :—

	Number of Batteries.	COLLAR-MAKERS.			WHEELERS.		
		Sergeants.	Corporals.	Bombardiers.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Bombardiers.
Royal horse artillery . . .	10	2	3	5	2	3	5
Field and mountain* artillery .	46	8	14	24	7	12	21
TOTAL .	56	10	17	29	9	15	26

* 6 Mountain batteries have no wheelers.

NOTE.—The gunner acting as wheeler in a heavy battery will receive the pay of a bombardier wheeler."

Article 1729, clause xiii (as amended by India Army Circular, clause 109 of 1882). Under the heading "Nurse" expunge "Note (1)." "At Colaba the nurse receives," &c.

India Army
Circular, clause 65 of
1882.

Article 1889.—Add "The service of a soldier under 18 years of age may be included in the above period."

Page 382.—Insert the following article under the head "Miscellaneous :—"

India Army
Circular, clauses 42
and 184 of 1892.

"1919—I. A sum of Rs. 20 per mensem, which is inclusive of the subsistence allowance granted to soldiers' wives, is authorised for each soldier's wife in training at a civil hospital as a sick nurse or midwife respectively. This amount is payable to the treasurer at the hospital, namely, Rs. 15 for rations and Rs. 5 as a grant towards defraying the cost of the training establishment."

Pay and Allowances—*concluded.*

Clause 197
(concl'd.)

Article 554.—Opposite “Artillery” and immediately below “Driver and coolie” enter—

	Rs. A. P.
“Store lascar	2 0 0”
For the words—	
“Other arms” substitute “All arms,” and expunge the words “and store lascar of artillery,” also the entry	
“Regimental chowdry	3 0 0”

In the margin of the article substitute “No. 13” for “No. 12.”

Article 564.—After the word “rations” in line 1, insert “according to the scale laid down in the commissariat code”; in line 5 omit the words “according to the following scale for each man.”

Expunge the scales of rations “*On land, daily,*” and “*On board ship, daily.*”

Articles 566, 568 and 569 to be expunged, being included in the commissariat code.

Conditions on which previous service is allowed to reckon towards good conduct pay and pension on re-enlistment.

Clause 198

The following change in the rules regarding the re-enlistment of native soldiers has been sanctioned by the Government of India but is not applicable to the regiments recently reduce for which special rules have been laid down.

PAY CODE FOR INDIA, VOLUME II.

Article 630 is reconstructed as follows :—

“630.—A soldier who re-enlists after having been invalided, or discharged with gratuity, or otherwise, may, after three years’ exemplary conduct, be recommended by his commanding officer to be allowed to reckon his former service towards good conduct pay and pension, provided that, on re-enlistment, he declared his former service and the cause of his discharge, and refunded in full any gratuity he may have received.

Men who enter the regular army after having served in local corps and irregular forces, are allowed under the above conditions, to count only half the period of such service towards pension.”

Article 702.—The last sentence beginning “any gratuity” &c., is revised as follows—“provided that the whole of the gratuity which he may have received on discharge is refunded immediately on re-enlistment.”

Equipment—*continued.*

Ordnance Department, they shall, in the first instance, obtain the sanction of the Inspector General of Ordnance to their returning them, and then shall make application, on I. O. Form 206, to the Ordnance Officer concerned to receive them, stating the general description and number of the stores (*vide* para. 76 a)."

Clause 20
(contd.)

Page 16.—Insert—

"93(a)—Where, however, articles of saddlery, harness or line gear that have been in regimental or battery use and condemned as unserviceable by Regimental or Battery Commanding Officers, have been returned to an arsenal for examination, under the orders of the Inspector General of Ordnance, and are considered by the Ordnance Officer in charge to be still serviceable, he shall forward a full report to the Inspector General of Ordnance, who, should he deem it expedient in the interests of the State, shall apply for a Special Board of Survey, constituted as described in paragraph 133a, to report on the articles so returned. The opinion of the Board shall be considered final, and its proceedings forwarded for the information of the Commander-in-Chief."

Page 22, paragraph. 122.—In the first line, after the words "except small arms," insert "saddlery and harness and line gear supplied by the Ordnance Department."

Page 22, para. 123.—After the words "condemnation of stores" insert "other than saddlery, harness and line gear supplied by the Ordnance Department."

Page 24.—Insert paragraph

"133(a)—Special Boards assembled to survey articles of harness, saddlery or line gear (issued by the Ordnance Department) either rejected, as unserviceable, by Commanding Officers of Regiments or Batteries, on receipt from an Ordnance establishment, or condemned as unserviceable after use in a regiment or battery and returned, having been replaced, to an arsenal, shall be composed of a President and two members. The President shall be a Commanding Officer of British Cavalry or Artillery, while the members shall belong to the mounted branches of the army and be field officers when practicable: one at least shall be an Officer Commanding a battery of Horse or Field Artillery, or a troop of Cavalry. The Ordnance Officer concerned will invariably attend. The Board will record their opinion as to what officer the error of judgment is to be imputed, for the information of the Commander-in-Chief. The opinion thus recorded shall be considered final."

Page 50. Paragraph 274 to be re-constructed as follows:—

"All saddlery, harness, or line gear issued by the Ordnance Department, or any of their component parts, which have been

Clothing—*continued.*

Clause 200
(concl'd.)

and Battery on the date of submission of the roll, and will also show the receipt and disposal of all clothing, new and part worn, received during the year to which the roll pertains.

4. The articles of clothing actually issued, and the amount of compensation in lieu of articles not issued in kind, as well as the compensation regularly payable, whether already paid or still due, in fact the whole of the transactions connected with the clothing of each man during the year, will be noted against his name in the Clothing Roll. In the case of men for whom compensation for broken periods has been passed, the number and date of the Examiner's letter of advice will be noted in the column of remarks.

5. All claims for compensation in lieu of clothing payable in arrears and due on the 1st of April, as per details in the Clothing Rolls, will be charged in Regimental or Battery Pay Lists for that month on Bengal Form 731 B (Appendix, page 61), and the amounts passed by the Pay Examiner subject to audit by the Examiner of Army Clothing Accounts, who will be furnished by the Pay Examiner with a schedule (Appendix, page 61) of the several sums thus charged and admitted by him.

6. On the audit of those claims being completed by the Examiner of Army Clothing Accounts, the result will be communicated in Bengal Form 731 C (Appendix, page 61) to Commanding Officers, who will take immediate steps to adjust the retrenchments either by crediting in their next pay lists the sums disallowed, or by furnishing the Examiner of Army Clothing Accounts with such information and documents as will enable him to withdraw the retrenchments.

Issue of Clothing to men promoted or reduced after the regular issues of Clothing.

Clause 201

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following rules are prescribed for the provision of clothing to men of British Corps and Batteries promoted or reduced after the regular issues of clothing to the troops.

2. Men promoted after the yearly issues of clothing have been made will return, into regimental or battery store, the last issue of only those articles of clothing which are not of the quality or description worn by the rank to which they have been promoted, and will receive in lieu part-worn clothing of their new rank. If such

3 months or more, if the article is renewable annually.

6 months or more, if renewable biennially.

9 months or more, if renewable triennially.

12 months or more, if renewable quadrennially.

clothing is not available, and the periods noted in the margin have to elapse before the next issue of similar articles is due to the regiment or battery, the men promoted will be supplied with new clothing as required which will be

Equipment—continued.

considered as ordinary repairs, as well as in condemning articles of saddlery and harness."

Clause ?
(contd.)

Page 213, Appendix III, paragraph 10.—Before the words "of these regulations" insert "as well as those of the Special Boards referred to in paragraphs 93 (a) and 133 (a)."

Page 214, Appendix III.—Add the following paragraph:—

"21(a). Generally speaking, however, those appointed to examine and report on the quality of the leather of which saddlery and harness is made should see that it is free from soft places, flaws, scars, hand-marks, &c., well dressed with dubbing, and that such portions of it as can be practically so tested should be bent or rolled over the fingers to ascertain that it is pliable and not so dry as to allow of its cracking under the process."

Page 241, paragraph 15.—After the words "Receipt Vouchers" add "except in the case referred to in paragraph 76 (a) of these regulations,"

Page 252, Appendix XIV, add—"2. The following instructions are given as a general guide in determining what are ordinary repairs and in condemning articles of harness and saddlery."

"Bands, back and belly."

"Should not be condemned merely because the underneath lay may be cracked near the buckle holes, as this portion can be renewed by the battery artificers. Nor should they be condemned because the heads of the stitches are worn off, provided the leather is sound, as it can be re-sewn."

"Bits, harness, portmouth, each with bridle head, curb chain and hook."

"Bits, bridoon, with reins."

"Portmouth bits should not be condemned because the riveting of the mouth or bar may be loose or a boss broken or loose, or a ring broken, as these may be repaired by the Battery Artificers."

"Bridles, mouthing, complete, consisting of bits, bridle and reins—"

"Bridles, snaffle bits,

" " " head bridle,

" " " reins run-

ning in
2 pieces.

"Bridle, complete, viz., portmouth bit with head rein, curb chain and hooks."

"If the cheeks are broken, or they are much worn and thin near the rings, and, in the case of bits, bridoon, worn thin at the joint in centre of mouth, they should be condemned."

Equipment—*continued.*

Clause 202
(contd.)

tember in each year. On receipt of such requisitions the officer in charge of the arsenal shall comply with them as soon as possible, and forward one copy of the detail on I. O. Form 157 to the Inspector General of Ordnance, who will issue such instructions as he may deem necessary to the Officer Commanding the Regiment or Battery as to the disposal of the articles entered therein."

Page 10, paragraph 59.—In the first line after the words "Ordnance stores" insert "except saddlery, harness and line gear issued by the Ordnance Department."

Page 12, paragraph 72.—Under "Half-yearly Requisitions" after the words "Stores, accoutrements and line gear" insert "except line gear issued by the Ordnance Department," and make a new entry after the words " (Artillery and Cavalry)".

"To replace saddlery and harness and line gear issued by the Ordnance Department (Artillery and Cavalry), 1st March and 1st September."

Page 13, paragraph 73.—After the word "counted" in third line insert "and carefully inspected." To end of paragraph add "and previous to the signing and return of the Receipt Voucher."

Page 13, paragraph 76.—After the word "Stores" in second line insert "harness, saddlery and line gear excepted."

Enter the following new paragraph:—

"76A.—Should however any articles of harness, saddlery or line gear issued by the Ordnance Department, be, in the opinion of the Officer Commanding the Regiment or Battery receiving them, unserviceable, the receiving officer shall, on his own responsibility, return such articles or portions of them to the arsenal of issue, with the receipt voucher unsigned, or signed only for such articles as he may deem to be serviceable, and shall, at the same time, apply for a Special Board of Survey to be assembled at the arsenal to which they are being returned (paragraph 83 (a))."

Page 15.—*Insert the following paragraph:—*

"83(a)—Cases or packages containing harness, saddlery or line gear issued by the Ordnance Department rejected by Commanding Officers as unserviceable, and returned to the arsenal of issue, shall remain unopened till produced before the Special Board of Survey before which only they are to be opened."

Page 15. Paragraph 87 to be re-constructed as follows:—

"On all occasions of officers having equipments, or ordnance stores of any kind, excepting harness, saddlery, and line gear issued by the Ordnance Department, which they wish to return to the

Equipment—*continued*.

"Collars, headstall, with browband and throat lash, complete."	"These should not be condemned if only a portion of the article is broken, as a headstall is composed of several pieces, and the fracture of one piece should not necessitate the renewal of the whole article, provided the leather is sound. This remark should also apply to line gear headstalls."	Clause 202 (contd.)
"Collars, neck, horse."	"Should not be condemned merely because the stuffing may have become hard, or the lining torn, cracked or wrinkled, for as long as the fore wall is perfectly strong and sound, a collar can always be re-lined, re-stuffed or repaired."	
"Cruppers, harness; cruppers, saddlery; girths, leather; and leather stirrup."	"Should not be condemned as long as the leather is sound."	
"Leggings, driver's."	"Should not be condemned merely because the straps may be broken or worn out, as new straps should be put on them by the battery artificers, if the legging is otherwise in a sound state."	
"Numnahs, harness, driver's."	"Should not be condemned if they are slightly torn or worn away, as patches can always be sewn into them, and numnah felt or numnah cuttings are supplied for this purpose."	
"Numnahs, harness, luggage."		
"Numnahs, saddlery, universal."		
"Pannels, saddle, stuffed, harness, drivers'."	"Should not be condemned because the serge may be torn or worn out, as serge is supplied to re-line pannels. If the facings are cracked or torn, new ones should be sewn, as leather is supplied for this purpose."	
"Pannels, saddle, stuffed, luggage."		
"Pannels, saddle, stuffed, Saddlery, universal."		
"Pieces, buckling."	"As these are minor articles, if any one is broken, the leather might be entirely re-placed."	
"Tugs, trace, breast, harness."		
"Reins, bearing, in two parts."	"Should not be condemned merely because the billets may have broken or are worn out. New billets should be put on by the artificers of the battery, so long as the main portion of the rein is sound."	
"Reins, leading, in two pieces."		
"Reins, side."		

Equipment—*continued.*

Clause 202
(contd.)

supplied at the cost, and are therefore the property, of the State, and which have been condemned as unserviceable, shall, when replaced, be dealt according to the orders of the Inspector General of Ordnance (see paragraph 58.)”

Page 50. Paragraph 276 to be re-constructed as follows:—

“In February and August in each year, Officers Commanding Regiments of British Cavalry and Batteries of Artillery shall, after careful examination of the saddlery, harness and line gear issued by the Ordnance Department, in regimental possession, select any such portions as they may deem to be unserviceable, and enter them in detail in I. O. Form 157. This detail in duplicate shall be attached to the requisition for articles to replace those deemed unserviceable (see paragraph 58.)”

Page 51. Paragraph 277 to be re-constructed as follows:—

“All articles of equipment are to be considered serviceable until condemned, without reference to the period of duration fixed for them.”

Page 75. Enter as paragraph 467(a)—

“Commanding officers are held responsible that all repairs are executed as required, with the least possible delay, and with due regard to economy of material. The spare sets of saddlery and harness are not to be considered a reserve from whence to draw articles or component parts to permanently replace similar articles or components out of repair.”

Page 79, paragraph 469. Strike out the words “component parts” and substitute “articles of saddlery and harness either complete or component parts, as defined in the priced vocabulary of stores used in Her Majesty’s service.”

Page 79, paragraph 470.—Strike out from line 3, commencing with the words, “should the manufacture” down to the end of paragraph, and substitute the following:—

“Should the manufacture of such articles be absolutely necessary, the work may be carried out, but a return of such articles made must accompany the half-yearly demand for materials, and the necessity for their manufacture must be fully explained. The unserviceable articles in such cases will be dealt with under the orders of the Inspector General of Ordnance.”

Page 79. Paragraph 474 to be re-constructed as follows:—

“In Appendix XIV will be found a table showing the nature of Cawnpore-made leather most suitable for making and repairing component parts of saddlery and harness, and also general instructions to guide commanding officers in determining what are to be

Equipment—continued.

Clause 202
(contd.)

"Breast-pieces leather Maudes."

"These should be carefully examined so as to see that they are not cracked on the underneath surface, specially near the end of the sewing of the chape, as when they are old they generally crack there first. If found to be cracked as described they should be condemned, as the main strain is borne on the part between the two dees."

"Breast-plate with neck strap."

"Should not be condemned because the neck strap may be broken or worn out; neither should it be condemned because the bottom strap may be broken or worn out, as these parts can be supplied on requisitions."

"Breeching, near, complete with strap.
"Breeching off."

"Should not be condemned because a portion of the article may be broken or worn out. For instance, any of the straps, billets or buckling pieces may be broken, or the lay broken, and the seat perfectly serviceable, or the sewing in the seat may have got the heads of the stitches rubbed off; but as long as the breeching seat itself is found to be sound and free from cracks on the underneath surface, the breeching can always be repaired by battery artificers."

"Buckets, carbine, breech-loading Snider.

"Buckets, carbine, breech-loading Martini-Henry.

"Should not be condemned because the flap or strap may be broken or worn out, as these portions should be replaced by the artificers of the regiment."

"Cases, horse shoe, harness.

"Cases, horse shoe, saddlery."

"Should not be condemned because the heads of the stitches may have got rubbed off, or the gussets may be torn, or the case may be cracked at the part where it bends over the shoe, as these can easily be repaired by battery artificers. If harness shoe cases are found to be much cracked at the turn, they might have a new leather patch sewn on over the turn like the latest pattern for saddlery shoe cases."

Equipment—continued.

forwarded, shall keep one copy for record in his office, and return the other copy to the officer assuming charge, who will at once forward it to the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts."

Clause 2
(contd.)

Page 14.—Add the following paragraphs:—

"80 (a). All friction tubes and wood time fuzes in store belonging to fort armaments will be returned into Ordnance Department Store after five years. The tubes and fuzes thus returned will be sent for examination and re-package, if necessary—in Bengal, to the Small Arm Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum; in Madras to the Ordnance Depot, Saint Thomas' Mount; and in Bombay to the Small Arm Ammunition Factory, Kirkee."

"80 (b).—The age of tubes and fuzes will be reckoned from the date on which they were last issued from the Ordnance Department. Thus, if a cylinder bears dates showing that its contents were manufactured in 1870, and 'repaired,' 'examined' or 're-packed' in 1882, their age will be calculated from 1882."

"80 (c).—No tubes or fuzes will, in future, be condemned merely on account of age."

Page 17.—Paragraph 96 is re-constructed as follows:—

Officers Commanding are held responsible that, with the exception of such metal cases as may be required for the manufacture, under regimental arrangements, of blank ammunition, every expended metal cartridge is returned by regiments or corps to the arsenals or depôts on which they are dependent, without reference to the Inspector General of Ordnance. For the number of metal cases so returned, Commanding Officers will submit bills to the Examiner, Ordnance Accounts, charging for the cases at the rate of Re. 1-4 per 1,000. No allowance is made for cases of blank cartridges returned to the Ordnance Department. Officers superintending target practice and Officers Commanding Companies, when blank firing takes place, will be held responsible that all expended cartridge cases are regularly and promptly returned into Ordnance Store.

Add as paragraph 96 A:—

"The number of blank cartridges, manufactured under regimental arrangements, should be at once brought to account in the Equipment Ledger, and bills for the regulation allowance of Rs. 2-4* per 1,000 rounds, be submitted to the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts, supported by a certificate from the Commanding Officer, stating that the blank cartridges have been so accounted for."

In the 4th line of paragraph 97, after the words "arsenal or depôt" add "add" without reference to the Inspector General of Ordnance."

Equipment—continued.

Clause 202
(contd.)

"Saddles, with seats, harness, drivers', O. P. & N. P.

"Saddles, with seats, luggage, O. P. & N. P.

"Saddles, with seats, universal, O. P. & N. P."

"Should on no account be condemned merely because a flap, seat, an arch or side bar, may have been broken, as all such articles are issued to corps as material for repairs. Much caution should be exercised in condemning saddles. For instance, in a saddle-tree if the front arch and one side bar were broken, and the rest of the tree were in good condition, the tree should be considered repairable. But if greater repairs were necessary to put the tree in a serviceable condition, it would probably not be worthwhile to repair the tree at all, and it should be condemned."

"Straps, cloak and wallet.

"Straps, cloak and centre.

"Straps, crupper and flank.

"Straps, girth.

"Straps, hame and hip.

"Straps, shoe case, wallet or holster.

"Straps, supporting, Maude's, front.

"Straps, supporting, Maude's, rear.

"Straps, trace, breast, harness.

"Straps, wither."

"Should not be condemned so long as the leather is sound. If any have two successive holes badly torn, they might be condemned; or if straps are badly cut by the tongue of the buckle on the inner side, they might be condemned."

"Surcingles, leather."

"Should not be condemned because the straps may be torn or worn out. If the body of the surcingle is sound, a new strap may be put on by the artificers of the battery or regiment."

"Traces, rope (pairs), harness, lead.

"Traces, rope (pairs), harness, wheel.

"Traces, rope (pairs), saddlery, breast, harness."

"Should not be condemned because the leather may be torn, cracked or worn away, if the rope is neither frayed nor perished and will bear a fair strain.

"The test of the new trace rope (3 strand, 3 inch) is, that it should bear a strain of 24 cwt., without breaking."

Equipment—continued.

the nearest arsenal, for the materials required for the purpose as laid down at page 128. Clau
(cc

Para. 445.—The entire quantity of browning mixture, lb 2-12-8, will only be required in very hot dry weather; during the rainy season, one-half of that quantity will suffice. Officers submitting requisitions will demand only the quantity considered actually necessary, with reference to the locality and season of the year."

Page 108.—Attach a dagger † to "540" and "488" in the last two columns under the heading "mountain," and insert the following footnote at the bottom of the page:—

"† This does not include the special reserve of 50 per cent. allowed to batteries of the Punjab Frontier Force."

Page 111, paragraph 10.—In the list of articles issued for browning guns, &c., for "Canvas painted pattern color" read "Iron sheet as pattern for color," and make similar corrections in pages 360 and 384 in the lists of ingredients and stores supplied biennially for browning of 9-pr. and 7-pr. R. M. L. guns.

Page 191.—In the column headed "proportion," opposite the entry "Engines fire complete with branch and nose pipes and wrenches," affix the letter "(a)" to the words "at each large station" and "(b)" to the words "whenever specially sanctioned for local purposes" with footnotes as follows:—

"(a) The following Cantonments are considered as large stations, viz: Allahabad, Barrackpore, Lucknow, Morar, Mian Mir, Meerut, Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Umballa, Multan and Cawnpore."

"(b) Fire engines are specially sanctioned for local purposes at Campbellpore, Dehra, Edwardesabad, Gwalior, Hazaribagh, Jubbulpore and Nowgong."

Page 195.—Enter in the 3rd column "1" opposite the item "Mallets bell or ghurry large."

Page 202.—Add to Table I:—

	Number of rounds per man.
Regiments of the Punjab Frontier Force at Kohat and Edwardes- abad	300

Page 240, Appendix XI.—Add as paragraph 1 (a):—

"Requisitions for blank ammunition for reviews, field days, salutes, &c., must in each case be accompanied by a copy of the order directing the parade to take place, or the salute to be fired."

Page 372.—For "Bits for stocks, carpenters and wheelers rose" read, "Bits for stocks, carpenters and wheelers nose."

Page 376.—For "knives, clasp large," read "knives, clasp with marline spike."

Equipment—continued.

Clause 202
(concl'd.)

"7. When harness or saddlery has become saturated with water, an application of dubbing should be applied before the leather dries.

"8. Dubbing is composed of equal quantities of neats-foot oil and tallow, melted and well mixed together. It should be applied cold and well rubbed on; if this is done gradually, as the leather dries, it will not become hard or brittle.

"9. Harness should be treated with dubbing periodically, as required. A double set of wheel harness would require 2lbs., a double set of lead, 1 lb. 8 oz., and a set of saddlery 12ozs.

"10. To clean harness soiled with perspiration, the leather should be carefully cleaned with a damp rag or sponge, until the salts of the perspiration are removed. Dubbing should then be applied and be well rubbed in.

"11. For the seats and flaps of saddles, and the wall and side pieces of collars, the best composition is one composed of one part bees' wax and three parts tallow. This, if well rubbed in with the palm of the hand with a coarse cloth, will give a good polish, and will preserve the leather from damp and dry heat.

"If this mixture is properly applied, there will be no soiling of clothing."

Page 301, Appendix XVIII.—1. General Instructions.

At end of paragraph, *add* "articles of saddlery and harness, however, will be replaced at any time, in accordance with paragraph 76 (a) of these regulations."

Page 356. For "serge, collar maker, 15 oz. per yard, 40-inch, yards 27-18," substitute "Serge, collar maker, 15 ozs. per yard, 40 inch, yards 36-24."

Page 358. For "Dubbing lbs. 214-138," substitute "Dubbing lbs. 350-250."

Page 359. For "soap, yellow, best, hard, lbs. 1008-660," read "soap, yellow, best, hard, lbs. 250-150," and enter "soap, soft, lbs. 500-350."

Additions to and alterations in the regulations for the equipment of the Army in India.

Clause 203

The following additions and alterations to be made in the regulations for the equipment of the army in India.

Page 3.—Paragraph 17 is reconstructed as follows:—

"Should no difference of opinion exist between the officers giving over and assuming charge, the officer to whom the certificate is

Equipment—continued.

And enter opposite "Belts leather waist buff R. H. A. with carriages, &c., in column 3, and under "1 per man of all ranks":— Clause (con

"1 per man armed with Cavalry sword."

In column 5—"33"—in column 7 "Field batteries only."

Page 10.—Expunge the entry "sponges water $\frac{3}{4}$ ozs., &c."

Page 23.—Omit "Chains, W. I. drag shoe—

Carriage field, R. M. L. 25 to 9-pr. [16 | 16]

Page 53.—Erase "1 Picket post" from diagram of wagon body.

Detail of Stores supplied periodically to Batteries of Royal Horse and Field Artillery 9-pr. R. M. L. Guns.

Page 5.—Under heading "miscellaneous" for "canvas painted pattern color," read "Iron-sheet as pattern for color."

Pages 8 and 9.—For the entry "Sponge†— ozs. | 0-12 | 0-12" | and footnote, substitute the following—

"Sponges water $\frac{3}{4}$ †— No. | 178 | 110 annually,
and enter footnote as follows—

"† 1 piece extra supplied biennially to each battery of Royal Horse and Field Artillery for browning guns."

Equipment Table of a Heavy Field Battery armed with Rifled Muzzle-loading Guns and Howitzers.

Page 7.—For "Blades Awl bead" read "Blades Awl brad."

Page 14.—After "Cartridges flannel" enter "(or silk cloth.)"

Page 16.—After "Ordnance without sights W. I. R. M. L. 6. 3" howitzer 18 cwts." enter "Patches preserving.

Number or Quantity
per Battery.

Muzzle-sight, with screw R. M. L. howitzer 6. 3" 2.

Page 26.—For "straps leather securing small stores for lids of boxes— $\frac{9'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''}{7'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''}$ " read "straps, &c., $\frac{9'' \times \frac{3}{4}''}{7'' \times \frac{3}{4}''}$ "

Equipment Tables of British Cavalry Regiments.

Page 14.—Under the head "Apparatus, Instruments, &c.," and "Barrack and Hospital Stores" respectively, enter

Flags Army Signalling Muslin, 2 feet square ...	{	Black 3"
	{	White 3"
Poles, flag, bambóo, "Army Signalling 3' 6" ...		6"

Page 20.—In the column headed "number or quantity per regiment" opposite the entry "Dubbing" for "654" read "638 $\frac{1}{2}$."

Equipment—continued.

Clause 203
(contd.)

Page 23, paragraph 126, last line but one.—For “Inspector General of Ordnance” substitute “Ordnance Department.”

Page 34.—Add to paragraph 187: “supported by copies of the orders directing such reviews, field days, &c., to take place.”

Page 34, paragraph 188.—Expunge the last three lines, commencing with the word “special,” and substitute the following: “Fifty per cent. of the sanctioned allotment for Mountain Batteries of the Punjab Frontier Force is authorized as a special reserve.”

Page 34, paragraph 189.—To be re-cast as follows:—

“Cartridges for salutes and for station daily guns may be obtained from arsenals or depôts by Commanding Officers of Artillery on requisitions, supported, in the former case, by copies of the Division or District Orders ordering the salutes. Where there is no artillery at a station, the requisition must be submitted by the Officer Commanding the Station.”

Page 39.—Expunge last two lines of paragraph 218 commencing from the word “special.”

Page 43, paragraph 245.—After the word “Battery” in the 4th line add: “supported in each case by a copy of the order directing the funeral parade.”

Page 64, paragraph 377.—Add at end:—

“Padlocks for soldiers’ boxes, although issued by the Ordnance Department, are, after issue, considered articles of necessaries and treated as such.”

Page 72, paragraph 428.—After the word “Forts” in the 2nd line, insert, “except those of the Doaba Outposts.”

Page 72.—Enter the following as paragraph 430 (a):—

“430 (a).—All wooden half-wroughts in possession of Batteries are at all times to be kept covered with leapings.”

Page 72, paragraph 431.—For the word “Batteries” in 3rd line substitute the word “Carriage.”

Page 74.—Paragraphs 444 and 445 are re-constructed as follows:—

“*Para. 444.*—Commanding Officers having satisfied themselves that the arms of their regiments can be browned under the above conditions, shall apply to the Inspector General of Ordnance on I. O. form 223 (in column 3 of which it should be stated when the arms were last browned) for his authority to brown them, and on receipt of such sanction, will attach it to their requisitions on

Medical Department.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

ORGANIZATION.

Army Hospital Native Corps for service with British Troops in the Madras Presidency.

(Applicable to the Madras Presidency only.)

The Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize the formation of an "Army Hospital Native Corps" for service with British troops in Madras, and to sanction the following rules with effect from the 1st April 1883, for its administration and control; and further, to direct that the Royal Warrant of the 14th August 1877 (Clause 125, War Office Army Circulars, 1877, hereto annexed), be made applicable to Madras, in so far as it vests in medical officers the command and discipline of all persons connected with the hospital service :—

I. ADMINISTRATION.

1. The Army Hospital Native Corps is subject to the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, Madras.

2. The Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces, Madras, is charged with the command and administration of the Army Hospital Native Corps. The head-quarters of the corps will be at the Office of the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces.

3. The corps will be divided for administrative purposes into as many detachments as there are, or hereafter may be, divisions or districts of medical administration, and, subject to the General or other Officer Commanding, the Deputy Surgeon General will have authority in all matters of discipline affecting the Military Medical Service, including the Army Hospital Native Corps, in his division or district.

4. Medical officers, subject to the local military commanding officer, will have authority to command the medical officers and subordinates, the hospital attendants of the Army Hospital Native Corps, and all patients in military hospitals, as well as such non-commissioned officers and privates as may be attached thereto, without their own officers, for hospital duty.

5. The medical officer in charge of each general, station, or field hospital will have disciplinary control over the medical officers and subordinates, the hospital attendants of the Army Hospital Native Corps, and also over all non-commissioned officers and soldiers in, or attached to, military hospitals, without their own officers, for hospital duty; but he will ordinarily refer any acts of disobedience or other breaches of discipline committed by non-

Equipment—continued.

Clause 203
(contd.)

Page 350, Appendix XIII.—Against “Shells R. M. L. Gun, without fuze hole plugs filled without fuzes,” and against “Short R. M. L. case 7-pr.,” insert a dagger (†), and at bottom of the page add the following footnote :—

“† The special reserve of 50 per cent. authorized for batteries of the Punjab Frontier Force is not included in the allotments given above.”

Code of regulations for the Indian Ordnance Department.

Page 28, paragraph 174, line 7.—Strike out the words “by number, and not.”

Page 42.—Paragraph 265 to be re-constructed as follows :—

“265. Sanction for any charge which has not been acted on within a year from date of sanction, must be held to have lapsed. Funds to meet such charges, if not incurred in the Financial year in which sanctioned, should be provided for from the next year’s grant.”

Page 49.—At end of para 313. *For* paragraph CV read “paragraph 389, clause CV.”

Page 53.—Substitute the words “Delivery Voucher” for the word “invoice” in 5th line of paragraph 344.

Page 57, paragraph 370.—Insert the words “to replace others” after the word “stores” in first line.

Page 94, Appendix IV.—Add as paragraph 1a :—

“Requisitions for blank ammunition for reviews, field days, salutes, &c., must, in each case, be accompanied by a copy of the order directing the parade to take place, or the salute to be fired.”

Page 118, Appendix X.—Add to paragraph 6 the following :—

“These instructions do not preclude the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts from calling for such details of work as he may specially require.”

Page 132.—The following new I. O. form has been approved and will be added to the list of such forms at page 132 :—

I. O. form 244. Report on Friction Tubes.

Equipment Table, Royal Horse and Field Artillery Batteries armed with 9-pr. R. M. L. Guns.

Page 5.—Erase under general heading “Belts leather waist buff”—

“Cavalry (Hussars excepted) &c. &c., No. 8-1 per man armed with Cavalry sword 33.”

Also erase under general heading “Billets leather buff”

“Cavalry, mounted, &c. 5”

Medical Department—continued.

Sweepers.

First grade	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	24
Second grade	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	48
Third grade	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	57
									129
Total	.								400

12. The distribution of hospital attendants to the several hospitals will be made in accordance with the requirements of each, and will be regulated from time to time by the Deputy Surgeons General of divisions and districts under the authority of the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces.

III. PAY, ALLOWANCES, &c.

13. The consolidated rates of pay, which include all allowances except those hereinafter mentioned, are fixed as follows:—

Ward Servants.

								Per mensem. Rs.
First grade	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8
Second grade	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7
Third grade	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5

Cooks.

First grade	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	9
Second grade	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
Third grade	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5

Water-carriers.

First grade	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	7
Second grade	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
Third grade	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5

Sweepers.

First grade	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
Second grade	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5
Third grade	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4

BRITISH BURMA AND PORT BLAIR.*

Ward Servants.

		PER MENSEM.		
		Ordinary Pay. Rs.	Extra Pay. Rs.	Total. Rs.
First grade	.	8	6	14
Second grade	.	7	6	13
Third grade	.	5	7	12

* These rates to come into force as present servants are replaced.

Equipment—concluded.

Clause 203 (concl'd.)

2.—In the footnote "*f*" for "The charcoal for ordinary purposes in the armorer's shop is supplied as demanded by the Commissariat Department," *substitute*—

"The supply of charcoal for ordinary purposes in the armorer's shop is limited to an annual allowance of 4 cwts. per regiment."

Page 21.—For "Skins, sheep, dressed white, 6 per 50 saddles with wood arches," *read* "skins, sheep, tanned and curried—6 per 50 saddles."

Equipment Tables of Native Infantry Regiments.

Pages 5 & 17.—For "Bags, ammunition, leather, V. E. Sergeants, and rank and file, brown," *read* "Bags, ammunition, leather, V. E. all ranks, brown U. I."

Specification and Tables of Army tents.

Page 3, paragraph 13.—The first sentence of this paragraph should read:—

"A door pole of a British private's tent and of a staff sergeant's tent, and a corner pole of a staff sergeant's tent are identical, except in length; the two former being each 6 feet long, and the latter 5 feet."

Page 10.—Table B. *For*—

	ft.	inch.	inch.
" Pole door and corner long	5	0	$\pm \frac{1}{2}$
Pole door and corner long with spike	5	2	$\pm \frac{1}{2}$
Pole door and corner weight	lbs. 1½		$\pm \frac{1}{2}$ "

read—

	ft.	inch.	inch.		ft.	inch.	inch.
Pole door and corner	{ Long corner			Door	6	0	$\pm \frac{1}{2}$
	{ Do. with spike corner			Door	6	2	$\pm \frac{1}{2}$
	{ Weight corner,			Door lbs.	2		$\pm \frac{1}{2}$ "

After the entry "Bags gunny pins' (1)" *add* "chicks, common, for Staff Sergeants' tents (2)."

Page 20.—Bags for poles—breadth should be 1' 0", instead of 0' 9"

Plate XX, figure 2, "for 9" $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ " *read* 1' $\pm \frac{1}{2}$."

Indian Ordnance Form 190.

Line 13.—For "within 15 days" *read* "within 30 days."

Errata, Army Circular, Clause 30, February 1882.

Equipment Regulations.—For "page 124, as corrected by clause 112, Army Circular, India, 1881," *read* "page 124, as corrected by clause 112, Army Circular, India, 1880."

Medical Department—continued.

the aggregate strength of each class and grade being under no circumstances exceeded.

18. Every hospital attendant belonging to the corps will, subject to the conditions hereinafter mentioned, become entitled to good-conduct pay after the following terms of service and at the following rates :—

						Per month.		
						Rs.	A.	P.
After 3 years' service	.	.	.	.	.	0	8	0
" 6 "	"	.	.	.	.	1	0	0
" 9 "	"	.	.	.	.	1	8	0
" 12 "	"	.	.	.	.	2	0	0

19. Advancement to a higher rate of good-conduct pay will be regulated in accordance with the following rules :—

- I. Each advancement will be notified in hospital orders entered in the record of service, and in the next succeeding muster roll, as well as recorded in division or district head-quarters.
- II. No man will be entitled to good-conduct pay of the first rate, unless he has been clear of the corps defaulter book for two years; nor will he become entitled to advancement to the next higher rate unless and until he has been in uninterrupted possession of the next lower rate for one year.

20. The senior ward servant in a hospital, if qualified, and if not qualified, the next senior ward servant who is, will receive an allowance of Rs. 2 per mensem for conducting the duties of barber. From this allowance he will be required to keep at his own expense the necessary implements for carrying on this duty.

21. An allowance of one rupee per mensem is sanctioned to the senior second grade ward servant in each hospital for the custody and care of leeches.

22. All hospital attendants will receive marching batta at the rate of one rupee per mensem under existing regulations.

23. Compensation for dearness of provisions will be given to all hospital attendants under the present rules, except in British Burma, Port Blair, and at the hill stations.

24. Hospital attendants will be supplied with quarters, or, if no quarters are available, they will draw butting money according to regulation.

25. Free rations, under such rules as may be in force, will continue to be issued to hospital attendants when employed on foreign service on shore, beyond sea,* or on boardship, as well as when proceeding on duty by sea from port to port on the coast.

* Except in British Burma and the Andaman Islands.

Medical Department – continued.

Clause 204 (contd.) commissioned officers or soldiers to the officer commanding the station, in order that they may be dealt with summarily or by a court-martial, according to the circumstances of each case.

6. Warrant officers of the Subordinate Medical Department will have authority, under the medical officers, to command not only members of their own department but also all hospital attendants of the Army Hospital Native Corps, patients in military hospitals and such non-commissioned officers and men as may be attached thereto, without their own officers, for hospital duty.

7. The Deputy Surgeon General of each division or district in which a detachment of the Army Hospital Native Corps may be serving, will receive an additional monthly office allowance of Rs. 25.

II. COMPOSITION AND STRENGTH OF THE CORPS.

8. The corps will comprise such men* of the existing hospital establishment as may be qualified by age and character and such additional recruits as may be required.

- * Ward Coolies.
- Cooks.
- Bheesties.
- { Toties.
- { Sweepers.

9. All men joining the corps will be duly enlisted and attested as “Hospital attendants.”

10. The corps will consist of the following classes, viz. :—

Ward servants,	Water-carriers,
Cooks,	Sweepers,

but the duties of the several classes will not be interchangeable. Each of the above classes will be divided into three grades, viz., first, second, and third grades.

11. The total strength of the corps will, for the present, consist of 400 as follows :—

Ward Servants.

First grade	12
Second grade	51
Third grade	124
	— 187

Cooks.

First grade	16
Second grade	12
Third grade	10
	— 38

Water-carriers.

First grade	11
Second grade	20
Third grade	15
	— 46

Medical Department—continued.

Cooks.

Coats reaching not less than 10 inches below the waist.—Every two years one of blue serge with scarlet piping on seams and cuffs. Every year two of white long cloth.

Turban.—Every two years one of blue and scarlet cotton.

Water-carriers and Sweepers.

Jackets long enough to cover the hips.—Every two years one of blue serge with scarlet piping on seams and cuffs. Every year two of white long cloth.

Turban.—Every two years one of blue and scarlet cotton.

34. All hospital attendants of the corps will be supplied with a "corps badge" to be worn over the left breast, namely, a solid brass disc $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter, rough-grained ground, and raised burnished border, crown and letters (Madras A. H. N. C.). Disc slightly convex.

35. With the issue of coats and jackets to all men of the first grade, two red cloth rings showing one inch of blue cloth between, and to all men of the second grade, one red cloth ring, half an inch wide, will be issued. This will be worn three inches above the left cuff.

36. With the issue of coats and jackets to all men in receipt of good-conduct pay, badges as worn by the Native Army, will be issued.

37. In addition to the clothing provided by Government, each ward servant will provide at his own expense as required a waist-band (*Kamarband*) to match the turban.

VI. TERMS UNDER WHICH THE EXISTING ESTABLISHMENT ARE TO BE ADMITTED.

38. Servants of the existing establishment of the classes noted in paragraph 8 will have the option of enlisting into the corps on the terms applicable thereto, provided they are physically fit for the service and are not more than fifty-five years of age.

39. All men enlisting from the existing establishment will count all their previous service for gratuity or pension as the case may be, under the rules laid down in Section IV.

VII. LEAVE.

40. Leave under the rules applicable to the Native Army will be sanctioned by the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces, when the exigencies of the service admit, but no pay or allowances will be issued for the period of absence until the return of a man on leave to his duty.

Medical Department—continued.

Clause 204
(contd.)

					PER MONTH.		
					Ordinary Pay. Rs.	Extra Pay. Rs.	Total. Rs.
<i>Cooks.</i>							
First grade	.	.	.	.	9	6	15
Second grade	.	.	.	.	6	6	12
<i>Water-carriers.</i>							
First grade	.	.	.	.	7	6	13
Second grade	.	.	.	.	6	6	12
<i>Sweepers.</i>							
First grade	.	.	.	.	6	7	13
Second grade	.	.	.	.	5	7	12
Third grade	.	.	.	.	4	7	11
WELLINGTON.							
<i>Ward Servants.</i>							
First grade	.	.	.	.	8	2	10
Second grade	.	.	.	.	7	1	8
Third grade	.	.	.	.	5	2	7
<i>Cooks.</i>							
First grade	.	.	.	.	9	5	14
Second grade	.	.	.	.	6	4	10
<i>Water-carriers.</i>							
First grade	.	.	.	.	7	3	10
Second grade	.	.	.	.	6	3	9
Third grade	.	.	.	.	5	3	8
<i>Sweepers.</i>							
First grade	.	.	.	.	6	2	8
Second grade	.	.	.	.	5	2	7
Third grade	.	.	.	.	4	2	6

14. The payment of each man will be made monthly in arrears, and will commence from the date of attestation inclusive.

15. Advancement in any class from one grade to another, and to the consequent increase of pay will be made by the Deputy Surgeon General of the division or district on the recommendation of the medical officer in charge of the hospital in which the man is serving.

16. Such advancement will depend on proficiency in ordinary work, good conduct, and length of service. A colloquial knowledge of English, and in case of ward servants and cooks ability to read and write in the Vernacular or English will be considered important qualifications for advancement.

17. Advancement to the superior grades in the several classes will be regulated by the strength of the corps for the time being ;

Medical Department—*continued.*

50. The medical officer so authorized will enrol applicants under such form as may be prescribed; and under the declaration (see Appendix, Form A), and prepare attestation papers in duplicate (see Appendix, Form B). Such duplicate attestation papers will be completed before a Justice of the Peace, or any Magistrate or other official to that effect authorized; and will be then disposed of as follows:—

One copy to be deposited in the Office of the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces, and the other kept in the Office of the Deputy Surgeon General of the division or district in which the individual so attested may, from time to time, be serving.

The general terms and conditions of service will be those contained in the forms of declaration on enlistment and attestation (see Appendix, Forms A and B).

IX. DISCIPLINE.

52. The maintenance of discipline in the Army Hospital Native Corps will, as far as practicable, be in the hands of Commissioned Medical and Warrant Medical Officers, subject, in certain stated cases, to the control or orders of superior medical authority. Military authority will be resorted to, however, in cases likely to lead to trial by court-martial, or summary dismissal under the 4th Indian Article of War. For the purposes of the 5th Article of War the Surgeon General will exercise the functions of Commanding Officer.

53. The consequence of dismissal, whether summary, awarded by court-martial, or involved by its sentence (under Articles 155, 156, and 157), will be the same as in the case of soldiers (see Article 4).

54. Cases not disposed of under the summary powers given to medical officers will be reported with full particulars and opinion to the Deputy Surgeon General of the division or district, who will dispose of them according to circumstances, submitting with his own remarks such as may demand trial for the orders of the Officer Commanding the station, district, or division as the case may be.

55. The rules contained in the Indian Articles of War regarding preliminary procedure for trial by court-martial, together with the results of conviction and sentence, will be applicable to the Army Hospital Native Corps.

X. MINOR PUNISHMENTS.

56. The following minor punishments can be awarded to men of the Army Hospital Native Corps:—

I.—Deprivation of furlough or the indulgence of temporary leave of absence.

This punishment, which may be awarded by the medical officer in charge of the hospital, does not involve entry in the corps defaulter book.

Medical Department—*continued*.

Clause 204
(contd.)

IV. PENSIONS, &c.

26. Hospital attendants superannuated on attaining the age of fifty-five years will, if not entitled to pension, receive a gratuity equivalent to that which would be given were they discharged in consequence of the report of an Invaliding Committee.

27. Men who have served in the corps for more than six and less than twenty years, and who are pronounced by an Invaliding Committee to be unfit for further service, will receive on discharge a gratuity equal to one month's pay (*including* good-conduct pay) as received at the time of discharge for every two years of their service.

28. Men who have served in the corps for a full period of twenty years, and who are pronounced by an Invaliding Committee to be unfit for further service, will receive a monthly invalid pension equivalent to, and not exceeding, one-third of the average monthly pay (*exclusive* of good-conduct pay) drawn by them during the previous three years.

29. The rules applicable to the Native Army as to what are to be regarded as legitimate causes of unfitness for service will apply to cases under paragraphs 27 and 28.

30. Men who have served thirty years in the corps, whether considered fit or unfit for further service, will be entitled to a monthly retiring pension equivalent to, and not exceeding, one-half of the average monthly rate (*exclusive* of good-conduct pay) drawn by them during the previous three years. Service beyond thirty years will not give claim to any enhancement of retiring pension.

31. In calculating service for gratuity or pension under the foregoing rules, previous continuous service in the case of men who join the corps from the existing establishment will count as service in the corps.

32. Such rules as may be in force for enlisted followers of the Native Army as to wound and family pensions will be applicable to men of the Army Hospital Native Corps.

V. CLOTHING.

33. Clothing of the requisite cut for Mussulmans and Hindus, respectively, and appointments, will be issued by the Clothing Department at the expense of the State as follows:—

Ward Servants.

Coats reaching not less than 14 inches below the waist.—Every two years one of blue serge with scarlet piping on seams and cuffs. Every year two of white long cloth.

Turban.—Every two years one of blue and scarlet cotton.

Medical Department—*continued*.

Clause 204
(contd.)

41. During the period a man is on leave he will be entitled to the pay of the lowest grade of his class only, and temporary promotions to a higher grade will be made during the absence of a first or second grade hospital attendant on leave.

VIII. ENLISTMENT, ATTESTATION, RE-ENLISTMENT, AND CONDITIONS
OF SERVICE.

42. With the exception of the men who join the corps from the existing establishment, no one will be enlisted for the Army Hospital Native Corps who is under eighteen or over twenty-five years of age.

43. The standard of physical fitness should generally be the same as that for Native Army recruits; but in cases of cooks and sweepers in whom physique is of less importance, an enlarged discretion as regards height and chest measurement will be given to enlisting officers.

44. All men will be enlisted and attested under the Indian Articles of War as hospital attendants of Her Majesty's Indian Army.

45. Enlistment will, as in the Native Army, be for unlimited service, and the declaration (see Appendix, Form A,) will be administered, embodying the special condition that except under the sanction of Government to the contrary, service in the corps will cease absolutely at the age of fifty-five years.

46. All men joining the corps will be entitled to claim their discharge after completing three years' service from date of attestation except in time of war or when war is imminent, or during the prevalence of exceptional sickness; and provided that their branch of the corps be not 5 per cent. below its full complement.

47. Men who voluntarily take their discharge, and subsequently re-enlist, will not be permitted to count their previous service towards gratuity, pension, or good-conduct pay. Save as above modified, the rules as to such discharges in the standing orders for the Madras Native Army will be applicable to men of the Army Hospital Native Corps, and will be embodied in the declaration made on enlistment.

48. No man will be re-enlisted who is over thirty-five years of age.

49. The enlistment and re-enlistment of men of the Army Hospital Native Corps will be conducted according to divisions or districts of medical administration. The Deputy Surgeon General of each division or district is authorized to sanction the enlistment or re-enlistment of suitable persons by any medical officer in charge of a hospital, at any place in the division or district where eligible candidates may offer themselves.

Medical Department—continued.

General of the Army Medical Department, as staff officer, who shall perform all such duties, including those of Quartermaster, as are necessarily required at head-quarters.

3. The officers of the Army Medical Department shall, subject to the local Military Commanding Officer, have authority to command the medical officers, and the officers, the non-commissioned officers, and the privates of Our Army Hospital Corps, and also all patients in military hospitals, as well as such non-commissioned officers and privates as may be attached thereto, without their own officers, for hospital duty.

4. The principal medical officer, subject to the General Officer Commanding the district, shall have supreme authority in matters of discipline affecting the Army Medical Department including the Army Hospital Corps in his district.

5. The medical officer in charge of each general, station, and field hospital shall have disciplinary control over the medical officers and the officers, non-commissioned officers, and privates of Our Army Hospital Corps and all soldiers in, or attached to, the hospital, but shall refer to the local military authority such cases as require to be dealt with by court-martial.

6. The officers and non-commissioned officers of Our Army Hospital Corps shall have authority, under the medical officers, to command, not only the men of their own corps, but also the patients in military hospitals, and such non-commissioned officers and men as may be attached thereto, without their own officers, for hospital duty.

7. The officers and non-commissioned officers of Our Army Hospital Corps shall take rank with the officers and non-commissioned officers of other corps of Our Army, and wear the ordinary distinctions and badges of such rank on their uniforms, with such other distinguishing badges as may be special to the corps; but it is to be understood that this privilege gives them no command whatever except over patients in hospital and officers or men immediately attached to hospital establishments.

8. The pay and clothing duties of the corps, such as are ordinarily performed by Captains in Line Regiments, shall be performed by the officers of Our Army Hospital Corps.

9. On active service the bearer companies shall be under the command of the Senior Medical Officer present with each of them, who shall be responsible to the principal medical officer of the force to which he may be attached.

10. The officers of Our Army Hospital Corps attached to bearer companies and field hospitals shall act as Quartermasters thereof, and shall take over, and be responsible for, the field equipment under the superintendence and control of the medical officer.

11. The officer of orderlies shall take command of a detachment of Our Army Hospital Corps or any soldiers in, or attached to,

 Medical Department—*continued.*

 Clause 204
(contd.)

II.—Fine, not exceeding the under-mentioned amounts in any one month, namely,—

In case of a first grade servant	8 annas.
Do. second grade servant	6 „
Do. third grade servant	4 „

to be awarded by the medical officer in charge of the hospital and to be realized from the next issue of pay and accounted for in the next succeeding muster roll and pay bill. Individual fines of less than the above maximum not to involve entry in the corps defaulter book; but an entry therein will always be made when the maximum fine is awarded at once, or when the aggregate of petty fines in any month reaches the aforesaid maximum.

III.—Deprivation of good-conduct pay to be awarded on the recommendation of the medical officer in charge of the hospital by the Deputy Surgeon General of the division or district. Such deprivation may be awarded alone, or in conjunction with another minor punishment, according to the circumstances of the case; but it is not to exceed a single rate of good-conduct pay for any one offence, or for several offences disposed of at one and the same time. This punishment will involve entry in the corps defaulter book.

IV.—Disrating, or degradation to lower grade of pay, either absolutely or for any stated period not less than one month, may be awarded, on the recommendation of the medical officer in charge of the hospital, by the Deputy Surgeon General of the division or district, and will involve entry in the corps defaulter book.

V.—Imprisonment, to the extent of four complete days, reckoned from the time of the award, and causing loss of pay, as provided by the 154th. Article of War, may be awarded by the medical officer in charge of the hospital, and will involve entry in the corps defaulter book.

57. Forfeiture of service rendering a hospital attendant ineligible for good-conduct pay can only be awarded by a general, garrison, or district court-martial for disgraceful conduct under Article 136. Good-conduct pay, granted in conformity with paragraphs 18 and 19, may be forfeited either by award of a court-martial, or as a consequence of a conviction by court-martial, or by order of the Deputy Surgeon General; in any such case the hospital attendant must serve for one year without an entry in the corps defaulter book before restoration of one rate of good-conduct pay, and an additional year without such entry before restoration of any further rate he may have forfeited.

Retirements.

tained at 912 natives of all ranks, as detailed below, in 8 companies :—

Subadars	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8
Jemadars	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	8
Havildars	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	40
Naiks	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	40
Drummers	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	10
Sepoys	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	800
											912
Total natives of all ranks											912

RETIREMENTS.

Classes of appointments, the holders of which are exempted or not exempted from the conditions attached to non-employment.

Under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it is notified, with reference to article 110 (b) of the Royal Warrant of the 11th March 1882, and the Royal Warrant of the 24th October 1881, that officers of the Staff Corps and Indian Army holding the following classes of appointments, not considered as "ordinary military duty," shall be considered as employment exempting the holders thereof from the conditions attached to non-employment :—

I. Military Member of the Council of the Secretary of State for India.

The Military Secretary to the Council of India.

The Assistant Military Secretary for Indian affairs to His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief.

The Military Member of the Council of the Governor General of India.

The Military Secretariats of the Governments of India, Madras, Bombay and the Punjab.

Military Secretaries to Residents and Officers Commanding their escorts.

The officers on the personal staff of His Excellency the Viceroy and of Governors and Lieutenant-Governors.

Superintendents of Army Schools.

Officers Commanding Volunteer Corps.

II. The Departments of the Army :—

The Military Accounts Department, including the Superintendent of Family Payments, Bombay.

Medical Department—continued.

Clause 204
(contd.)

remaining books will be kept as hospital records; the necessary extracts from Nos. 2 (b), 5 and 8 being supplied on the transfer of a man to another hospital, in order to the completion of the books of the latter.

63. Muster rolls and pay statements, in such form as may be prescribed, will be prepared monthly in duplicate, and, after being signed by the medical officer in charge, will be disposed of as follows:—

One copy to the Surgeon General, Her Majesty's Forces, through the Deputy Surgeon General, and the other direct to the Presidency Paymaster for adjustment.

XII. EXCEPTIONS.

64. The above rules have no reference to female sweepers, doolie-bearers, or purveyors and their establishment,* who will continue to serve under existing regulations.

* Madras Medical Code, section XII, paragraphs 1 and 50.

65. Temporary extra servants employed under existing regulations† will not be attested, and will only receive the pay of the third grade of the class of which they may be employed, unless an appointment in a higher grade is sanctioned by the Surgeon General, together with any special batta (hill, &c.,) to which they may be entitled under present rules. All temporary servants will be supplied and paid by the Commissariat Department.

† Madras Medical Code, section XII, paragraph 49.

ROYAL WARRANT OF THE 14TH AUGUST 1877 (CLAUSE 125, WAR OFFICE ARMY CIRCULARS, 1877).

Royal Warrant—Army Hospital Corps.

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS it has been represented to Us that it is expedient to revise, so far as certain matters of discipline are concerned, the regulations organizing Our Army Hospital Corps, for extended duties in connection with the Hospital Service of Our Army;

Our Will and Pleasure is that Articles 2, 4, 5, and 9 of Our Warrant of 1st March 1873 be cancelled, and that Our present Warrant be the sole and standing authority on the matters herein treated of.

1. The Director General of the Army Medical Department shall be vested with the administrative charge of Our Army Hospital Corps.

2. An officer of Our Army Hospital Corps shall be selected by Our Commander-in-Chief, on the recommendation of the Director

Volunteer Corps.

their Battalions go home, or if they themselves are ordered to England on promotion or transfer, and if they have not passed the Lower Standard Examination in Hindustani, may be permitted to remain in India in view of qualifying in the language test for appointment to the Staff Corps, if their Commanding Officers certify that they have reason to believe the candidates will pass the test within six months.

2. If, at the expiration of this period, an officer does not pass the examination, he will be liable to defray the cost of his passage to England when proceeding to rejoin his regiment.

3. Officers allowed to remain in India after the departure of their battalions, in order to qualify for the Staff Corps, will be seconded at once on the departure of their battalions.

VOLUNTEER CORPS.

Formation of a Volunteer Rifle Corps at Toungoo.

(Applicable to the Bengal and Madras Presidencies.)

His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the formation of a Volunteer Rifle Corps at Toungoo, to be called the "Toungoo Volunteer Rifles."

Formation of a Volunteer Rifle Corps at Lakhimpur.

His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the formation of a Volunteer Rifle Corps at Lakhimpur to be called the "Lakhimpur Volunteer Rifle Corps."

The corps will be under the Chief Commissioner of Assam.

REGULATIONS.

Cancelment of paragraph 22, section II, of the Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India.

Paragraph 22, section II, of the Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India, which requires the submission of a quarterly return of newly-enrolled Members in Volunteer Corps, and Appendix B, are cancelled.

Organisation.

Clause 204 hospitals or bearer companies only in the event of the absence of a medical officer.

Given at Our Court at Oudh, this 14th day of August 1877, in the forty-first year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,
(Signed) GATHORNE HARDY.

ORGANISATION.

BRITISH ARMY.

Grant of bounty to short-service soldiers extending their service in India.

(Issued as a special Army Circular on the 9th November 1882.)

Clause 205 Soldiers who have enlisted for army and reserve service, and who, upon the withdrawal of the Royal Proclamation notified in Horse Guards G. O. 207 of 1882, directing the suspension of transfers from army service to the Reserve Force, will become entitled to return to England during the present trooping season to join the Reserve, may be permitted, should they so desire, to extend their army service for two years longer with the colours, and they will, if approved by their commanding officers, and reported medically fit for further service in India, receive a bounty of Rs. 50 for so extending their army service.

2. No limit will be placed on the numbers allowed to accept these conditions, provided that the Indian establishment be not thereby exceeded.

NATIVE ARMY.

Strength of Goorkha Regiments.

Clause 206* In continuation of G. G. O. No. 210 of 1882, it is notified that under the authority of the Secretary of State for India, the strength of the five Goorkha regiments will be permanently mai n

General Regulations—*continued*.

3. Full staff salary will be passed for a period not exceeding four months, on the condition that no extra expense will be thereby caused to the State.

STAFF COLLEGE.

Regulations for the admission into the Staff College of Officers of the Staff Corps and Indian Armies.

In modification of clause 126, India Army Circulars, 1882, the following is to be substituted for paragraph 1 of G. G. O. No. 1044 of 1876:—

“Under the authority of Her Majesty’s Government, it is hereby notified that officers of the Staff Corps and Indian Armies will be allowed to compete for entrance to the Staff College, Sandhurst, under the conditions laid down in Part I, section IX of the Queen’s Regulations and Orders for the army, provided that they shall have completed 5 years’ service in all, exclusive of all furlough or leave of absence except privilege leave.”

ACCOUNTS.

Audit of Regimental Equipment Ledgers.

In modification of the instructions laid down in paragraph 8 of G. G. O. No. 1054 of 1879, for the Audit of Regimental Equipment Ledgers by the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts, the instructions contained in the last sentence of paragraph 2, and in paragraphs 3, 4, and 5 of Appendix XXIII of the report of the Special Committee on Ordnance, 1877-78, are hereby cancelled.

BRITISH ARMY.

Forefoot system of picketing.

The Government of India are pleased to authorise the immediate adoption of the system of picketing by the forefoot for horses (and mules) of the Royal Artillery and British Cavalry throughout India.

Staff Corps.

Clause 207
(concl'd.)

The Commissariat, the Army Remount, and Army Clothing Departments.

III. Appointments in the Public Works, Military Works, and Survey Departments.

2. The following classes of appointments shall not be considered as employment exempting officers from the conditions prescribed by the Warrants:—

I. Aides-de-Camp to the Queen, Honorary Aides-de-Camp to the Viceroy.

II. Appointment which does not specially qualify for promotion, namely:—

The Superintendent of Cattle Farms.

III. Civil Appointments;—

Cantonment Magistrates.

The Superintendent of Bazaars in Bombay.

The Examiner in Hindustani in Madras.

IV. Political appointments, excepting such appointments with a force in the field and appointments specially exempted under clause (e) of article 110 of the Royal Warrant of the 11th March 1882.

V. Police appointments, with the exception of the Superintendent of Police at Port Blair.

VI. Appointments of a purely civil nature.

STAFF CORPS.

PROBATIONERS.

Relaxation of the rules for the admission to the Staff Corps
of Officers serving in India.

Clause 208

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that, so long as the rules contained in Horse Guards G. O. No. 1 of 1882 are in force, under which officers are appointed probationers for the Staff Corps direct from England, the rule in paragraph 3, clause 191, India Army Circulars, 1881, may be relaxed in favor of candidates serving in India, who are between one and four years' service, and whose ages do not exceed 25 years. Such officers, if

General Regulations—*continued.**Pages 135 and 340.*

After "Buckets, iron, galvanized, water" add—

Chains picketing	forefoot, * 3 feet long.	1	per horse	178	18	196	110	11	121	5	Until worn out.	Arse- nals.
	hind foot, 11 inches long.	1	"	178	18	196	110	11	121	5	"	"

* *Note.*—A second chain, forefoot, will be supplied for permanent stables as a station store, and is not to be taken on the march, but left behind for the relieving battery.

After "Cordage (for tying up hay)" add—

Pages 135 and 341.

Hammers, handled, sledge, for driv- ing pegs.	2	Sub-di- vision.	12	2	14	12	2	14	1	Until worn out.	Arsenals
---	---	--------------------	----	---	----	----	---	----	---	--------------------	----------

Pages 135, 340 and 341.

To the entries "Bridles, watering, parts of, &c." and "Head stalls with brow-band and removable eye-fringe," add a double dagger (‡) and enter foot note as follows:—

‡ These articles (with the exception of the eye-fringe) are supplied for permanent stables as station stores, and are not to be taken on the march, but left behind for the relieving battery.

Pages 136, 341 and 342.

Expunge—

"Mallets, wood, for driving pegs."

"Pegs, wood."

"Post, wood, picket."

"Ropes, head, with loop and hook."

"Ropes, picket."

Pages 136 and 341.

"For pegs, wood" substitute—

Pegs, picket, iron	2	Horse	356	36	392	220	22	242	11	Until worn out.	Arsenals.
--------------------	---	-------	-----	----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	--------------------	-----------

General Regulations.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Officers of the Staff Corps or local service admitted to the Staff College, Sandhurst, not to be seconded.

Clause 212 With the sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that officers of the Staff Corps and Local Service selected for admission to the Staff College, Sandhurst, under the terms of G. G. O. No. 1044 of 1876, who may hold appointments in native regiments, will not be seconded in their regiments, but a vacancy thus caused in a regiment will be filled either regimentally or by an unemployed officer, a staff corps probationer being, however, appointed in the former case to the temporary vacancy.

G. G. O. No. 104 of 1877 is cancelled.

DRILL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

Location at Rawal Pindi throughout the year of the Head Quarters of the 7th Musketry Circle.

213* With reference to paragraph 7 of G. G. O. No. 996 of 1876, it is notified that in future the Head Quarters of the 7th Musketry Circle will be located throughout the year at the Head Quarters of the Rawal Pindi Division.

Instruction in equitation of British officers serving with native cavalry regiments.

Clause 214 British officers serving with native cavalry regiments may be attached to a regiment of British cavalry for the purpose of undergoing a course of instruction in equitation. The course may be gone through either during or after an officer's period of probation for the staff corps, and will be compulsory only when considered necessary by the inspecting or commanding officer.

2. Should there be no British cavalry regiment at the station where the officer is serving, he may be sent at his own expense to the nearest station where a riding school is available.

General Regulations—continued.

Pages 139 and 369 :—

To the entries "Bridles, watering, parts of," and "Head Stalls," add a double asterisk and enter foot-note as follow :—

** These articles are supplied for permanent stables as station stores, and are not to be taken on the march, but left behind for the relieving battery.

Pages 140 and 370 :—

Expunge—

"Pegs, wood, picket."

Pages 140 and 370 :—

After "Rubbers," enter—

Shackles, leather.	} fore-foot †	.	.	1	Yaboo	113	12	125	183	10	202	1 year	Arsenals.
		.	.	3	or mule. Ditto.	226	23	219	366	37	103	Ditto.	Ditto.

† Note.—A second shackle, fore-foot, will be supplied for permanent stables as a station store, and is not to be taken on the march, but left behind for the relieving battery.

The equipment tables of batteries of Royal Horse, Field, Heavy and Mountain Artillery should be corrected accordingly.

FOR CAVALRY.

Page 142 :—

In column of remarks opposite—

Bridles, watering, parts of———bits T. bridoon reins.

insert

"These articles are supplied for stables or permanent lines as station stores, and are not to be taken on field service or the march, but returned into store or left for the relieving regiment as circumstances may require."

*Page 143.—*After "Buckets," insert item

Calculated on the reduced strength of horses authorised for a British Cavalry regiment by Government letter No. 1657-S.-D., dated 21st October 1881, *Horses, British Cavalry.*

Chains, picketing	{ forefoot, 3 feet long hind feet, 11 inches long.	} 1	Horse	398	40	438	{ Until worn out.

Note.—A second chain, forefoot, will be supplied for permanent stables as an article of station stores, and is not to be taken on the march, but left for the relieving regiment, or returned into stores as circumstances may require.

After "Fringe-eye" insert

Hammers, handled, sledge, for driving pegs	6	Troop	36	6	42	Until worn out.	Arsenals.
--	---	-------	----	---	----	-----------------	-----------

General Regulations—*continued*.

Clause 217
(contd.)

2. A set of picketing gear consists of—
 - (a) a fore-shackle and chain (3 feet long);
 - (b) a heel rope (of ordinary length) with double shackles connected by a chain (11 inches long);
 - (c) two pegs, picketing, iron.
3. Attached are drawings* showing how the line gear in question should be adjusted.

* *Note*.—See appendix to this clause, page 87.

Figure I shows the manner of picketing on all ordinary occasions.

Figures II and III the mode of picketing, when there is sufficient room to enable the animal to turn round the picket.

In Figure I the pegs are driven into the ground in the ordinary manner, and the shackles fastened as in the sketch, the shackle of the hind-foot being fastened to the rope by a single bend. Care should be taken that when the front-shackle is on the near fore, the hind-shackle is on the off-hind and *vice versa*.

In Figures II and III the peg is sunk horizontally in the ground about a foot below the surface to prevent any chance of injury from the animal rolling on the peg. The hind-shackles can be occasionally used as in figure II, fastened above the fetlocks, for restive horses, or when grooming.

When picketed as in Figures II and III, about 18 inches only of the chain should be above the surface of the ground.

4. Sealed patterns of the gear will be supplied to all arsenals in the Bengal Presidency and to the Inspectors General of Ordnance, Madras and Bombay.

Note.—The head rope at present used by Cavalry, though not required for picketing on the new system, will be retained, worn, and used for linking horses when necessary, as laid down in the Regulations for the instruction and movements of Cavalry.

APPENDIX.

Alterations in the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army in India.

The following alterations and corrections are authorised in the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army in India, Ordnance Stores.

FOR ARTILLERY.

Pages 135 and 341,—expunge.

Loops, heel rope, leather, &c.

APPENDICES TO CLAUSES 200, 204 & 217.

General Regulations—continued.

Clause 217
(contd.)

Pages 136 and 342.

After "Scissors, trimming, farriers" enter—

Shackles, { fore foot .	1	Horse	178	18	196	110	11	121	5	} 1 year	Arsenals.
leather. { hind foot .	2	Do.	356	36	392	220	22	242	11		

Note.—A second shackle, forefoot, will be supplied for permanent stables as a station store, and is not to be taken on the march, but left behind for the relieving battery.

Pages 139 and 370 :—

Expunge—

"Loops, heel rope, of leather."

"Mallets, wood (for driving pegs)."

Pages 139 and 369 :—

After "chains, head 6 feet" enter—

Chains, picketing,	{	fore-foot, ‡											
		3 feet long .	1	Yaboo or mule.	113	12	125	183	19	202	Until worn out.	Arsenals.	
		hind-foot, 11 inches long .	1	Ditto	113	12	125	183	19	202	Ditto	Ditto.	

‡ *Note.*—A second chain, fore-foot, will be supplied for permanent stables as a station store, and is not to be taken on the march, but left behind for the relieving battery.

Pages 139 and 369 :—

After "Fringes-eye" enter—

Hammers, handled, sledge, for driving pegs.	2	Sub-division.	8	2	10	12	2	14	Until worn out.	Arsenals.
---	---	---------------	---	---	----	----	---	----	-----------------	-----------

Pages 139 and 370 :—

For—

Pegs, picket-iron	1	Yaboo or mule.	113	...	113	183	...	183	Until worn out.	Arsenals.
substitute—										
Pegs, picket, iron	2	Ditto	226	23	249	366	37	403	Ditto	Ditto.

General Regulations—concluded.

Clause 217
(concl.)

Head stalls.—Insert in column of remarks—“ These articles are supplied for stables or permanent lines as station stores, and are not to be taken on field service or the march, but returned into stores or left for the relieving regiment as circumstances may require.”

Expunge—

Loops, heel rope, leather,
Mallets for driving pegs,
Pegs, wood (babool),

and insert—

Pegs, picketing, iron	2	Horse	700	80	876	Till worn out.	Arsenals.
-----------------------	---	-------	-----	----	-----	----------------	-----------

Expunge—

Posts, wood, picket, 2½ feet (English pattern).
Ropes, picket, tarred, 2 inches, 25 yards.

Page 144—After *scissors* insert—

See note opposite
chains picketing.

Shackles leather.	fore-feet	1	Horse	398	40	438	} 1 year	Arsenals.
	hind feet	2	Do.	796	80	876		

Expunge Note at foot of page.

The Equipment Tables of British Cavalry Regiments should be corrected accordingly.

ERRATA.

In clause 143, India Army Circulars, 1882, for “ 1642 G.,” in line 3, read, 1642C.

In clause 171, India Army Circulars, 1882, for paragraph “ 11 ” in lines 2 and 6, read, paragraph 12.

W. M. LEES, COLONEL,
Cffg. Secretary to the Government of India.

General Regulations—concluded.

Clause 217
(concl.)

Head stalls.—Insert in column of remarks—"These articles are supplied for stables or permanent lines as station stores, and are not to be taken on field service or the march, but returned into stores or left for the relieving regiment as circumstances may require."

Expunge—

Loops, heel rope, leather,
Mallets for driving pegs,
Pegs, wood (babool),

and insert—

Pegs, picketing, iron	2	Horse	700	80	870	Tail worn out.	Arsenals.
-----------------------	---	-------	-----	----	-----	----------------	-----------

Expunge—

Posts, wood, picket, 2½ feet (English pattern).
Ropes, picket, tarred, 2 inches, 25 yards.

Page 144—After *scissors* insert—

See note opposite
chains picketing.

Shackles leather.	fore-feet	1	Horse	395	40	435	} 1 year	Arsenals.
	hind feet	2	Do.	700	80	870		

Expunge Note at foot of page.

The Equipment Tables of British Cavalry Regiments should be corrected accordingly.

ERRATA.

In clause 143, India Army Circulars, 1882, for "1642 G.," in line 3, read, 1642C.

In clause 171, India Army Circulars, 1882, for paragraph "11" in lines 2 and 6, read, paragraph 12.

W. M. LEES, COLONEL,
Cffg. Secretary to the Government of India.

Appendix to Clause 200—*continued*.

Any remarks explanatory of these Returns may be inserted on this page.

N. B.—It is requested that all special allowances or decisions, either as regards clothing or compensation, may be noted here, with the number and date of the authorities relating thereto.

Appendix to Clause 200—continued.

State of the Effectives, &c., on the 1st of each month, from the 1st April 188 to the 1st of April 188

MONTH.	Station of the Regiment.	BORNE ON THE RETURNS.			CAUSES OF INCREASE.							CAUSES OF DECREASE.					
		Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank and File.	Recruits joined.	Returned from desertion.	Transfers received.	Reduced from Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank and File.	Discharged.	Transfers given.	Deaths.	Wounded.	Transfers to other regts.	Transfers to other corps.
1st April . . . 188																	
1st May . . . 188																	
1st June . . . 188																	
1st July . . . 188																	
1st August . . . 188																	
1st September . . . 188																	
1st October . . . 188																	
1st November . . . 188																	
1st December . . . 188																	
1st January . . . 188																	
1st February . . . 188																	
1st March . . . 188																	
1st April . . . 188																	
Total for Casualties, &c., during the year . . .																	

REMARKS.

Appendix to Clause 200—*continued*.

APPENDIX.

SCHEDULE of the Sums charged in the Pay Lists of Corps and Batteries for the month of _____ 188 on account of compensation in lieu of clothing for the year 188 -8 , and passed by the Pay Examiner, subject to audit and re-adjustment, where necessary, by the Examiner of Army Clothing Accounts.

Name of Corps.	Amount.	REMARKS.

etc. _____

Pay Examiner.

Appendix to Clause 200—continued.

Regimental No.	RANK AND FILE.	ARTICLES ACTUALLY DELIVERED TO EACH MAN.							Compensation actually paid for articles of clothing not delivered in kind for the said year.	Cause of casualty or broken period.		Date.	REMARKS, specifying the date and cause of every casualty—of deaths, desertions, transfers given, &c., &c.—during the year above specified; as also information respecting the station and employment of men not actually present, the date from which they have been absent, to what period clothed, &c. The number and date of the Examiner's letter of advice should be noted opposite the names of those men for whom compensation has already been drawn and passed during the year.
		Helmets.	Helmets Fittings.	Tunics.	Trousers.	Boots.	Bergo Frock.	Serge Trousers.					
	NOTE.—The Regimental Number of each man to be noted before his name.								Rs.	A.	P.		
	Totals brought forward.												
	Totals carried forward.												The figure (1) should be inserted in the column for Helmets opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the first year's wear, and the letter (S) opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the second year's wear, and the space left blank when men are entitled to compensation in lieu of Helmets. Helmets in the second year's wear should not be included in the Total.

Appendix to Clause 200—continued.

GENERAL ABSTRACT of all articles of new CLOTHING delivered in kind, or for which compensation has been paid at the Head-Quarters for the year ending the 31st March 188	SERGEANTS, STAFF, BAND MASTER AND DRUM MAJOR INCLUDED.				DRUMMERS AND FIRES.				RANK AND FILE, BAND, &c.				Pairs of Shoes or Boots for all Ranks.	HELMETS TO LAST TWO YEARS.				Amount paid for articles* not delivered in kind.
	Tunics.	Trousers.	Serge Frocks.	Serge Trousers.	Tunics.	Trousers.	Serge Frocks.	Serge Trousers.	Tunics.	Trousers.	Serge Frocks.	Serge Trousers.		Sergeants.	Drummers.	Rank and File, Band, &c.	Helmet fittings for all Ranks.	
Delivered in kind for the said year, as stated in the foregoing Return*																		Rs. A. P.
Twelve months' compensation paid in lieu of the articles on this line, as stated in the foregoing Return																		
Amount paid for broken periods																		
Total of articles delivered in kind, or paid for, at the Head-Quarters for the said year																		

We have carefully examined every part of the foregoing returns, and do hereby certify that the same appear to be perfectly correct. We also certify that the sum charged for each man has been actually paid to him, laid out for him in necessities, or expended for his use and benefit, agreeably to Her Majesty's Regulations. We further certify that every man present with the Regiment at the date hereof has been completely clothed, or settled with on that account, up to the 31st March 188 inclusive. Head-Quarters at the day of

Commanding.

Adjutant.

Quartermaster.

N. B.—The Pay List in which the compensation in lieu of clothing shown to be due by the Roll is charged should be specified against each amount.

* The several articles on this line should, of course, agree in number with those stated as delivered in the abstract on the first page, including the Band; and also with the totals in the return, after the men's names. The compensation above specified as paid should include the amount for the Sergeants and Drummers, as well as the Rank and File.

Appendix to Clause 200—continued.

NOMINAL LIST, including every man, present or absent, that has been borne on the Return of the above-mentioned Regiment during the whole or any part of the year, from the 1st April 188 to the 31st March 188 , with the articles of clothing actually delivered at the Head-Quarters, and the amount of compensation paid in lieu of articles not issued in kind for the said year.

Regimental No.	RANK AND NAMES.	ARTICLES ACTUALLY ISSUED TO EACH MAN.						Compensation actually paid for articles of clothing not delivered in kind for the said year.	Cause of casualty or broken period.		Date.
		Helmets.	Helmet Fittings.	Tunics.	Trousers.	Boots.	Sergo Frocks.	Sergo Trousers.			
	STAFF SERGEANTS.								Rs	A.	P.
	Sergt. Major										
	Qr. Mr. Sergt.										
	Drum Major										
	Class Rifle Instructor										
	Total for Staff, deducted on the first page.										
	Class Schoolmaster										
	SERGEANTS.										
	Total carried forward.										

REMARKS, specifying the date and cause of every casualty—of deaths, desertions, transfers given, &c. &c.—during the year above specified; as also information respecting the station and employment of men not actually present, the date from which they have been absent, to what period clothed, &c. The number and date of the Examiner's letter of advice should be noted opposite the names of those men for whom compensation has already been drawn and passed during the year.

The figure (1) should be inserted in the column for Helmets opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the first year's wear, and the letter (S) opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the second year's wear, and the space left blank when men are entitled to compensation in lieu of Helmets. Helmets in the second year's wear should not be included in the Total.

Appendix to Clause 200—*continued*.

Any remarks explanatory of these Returns may be inserted on this page.

N. B.—It is requested that all special allowances or decisions, either as regards clothing or compensation, may be noted here, with the number and date of the authorities relating thereto.

Appendix to Clause 200—continued.

Regimental No.	RANK AND FILE. N. B.—When part-worn clothing is issued to Recruits, and not included in the receipts on the first page, the same should not be charged in the columns for articles delivered, but the letters "P. W." inserted in place thereof.	ARTICLES ACTUALLY DELIVERED TO EACH MAN.					Compensation paid for clothing not issued, or difference paid to Recruits for clothing short-issued.		Difference charged to Recruits for clothing over-issued.		REMARKS, specifying the date and cause of every casualty—of deaths, desertions, transfers given, &c. &c.,—during the year above specified; as also information respecting the station and employment of men not actually present, the date from which they have been absent, to what period clothed, &c. The number and date of the Examiner's letter of advice should be noted opposite the names of those men for whom compensation has already been drawn and passed during the year.	Cause of casualty or broken period.	Date.	
		Helmets.	Helmet fittings.	Tunics.	Trousers.	Boots.	Rs.	A.	Rs.	A.				
Totals brought forward..														
Total Rank and File, deducted on the first page														
TOTAL Amount of compensation charged in the Contingent Account and of difference credited therein														

The figure (1) should be inserted in the column for Helmets opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the first year's wear, and the letter (S) opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the second year's wear, and the space left blank when men are entitled to compensation in lieu of Helmets. Helmets in the second year's wear should not be included in the Total.

Appendix to Clause 200—*continued*.

Any remarks explanatory of these Returns may be inserted on this page.

N. B.—It is requested that all special allowances or decisions, either as regards clothing or compensation, may be noted here, with the number and date of the authorities relating thereto.

BENGAL FORM 731
Supplied gratis.

REGIMENT OF FOOT

RETURN of Clothing received and delivered, and Compensation paid, to Men of the above-mentioned Regiment for the year .

Sent for the Regiment 188 .

THE EXAMINER,
CLOTHING ACCOUNTS.

Appendix to Clause 200—continued.

RANK AND FILE.	ARTICLES ACTUALLY DELIVERED TO EACH MAN.	Compensation actually paid for articles of clothing not delivered in kind for the said year.	REMARKS, specifying the date and cause of every casualty—of deaths, desertions, transfers given, &c., &c.—during the year above specified, as also information respecting the station and employment of men not actually present, the date from which they have been absent, to what period clothed. The number and date of the Examiner's letter of advice should be noted opposite the names of those men for whom compensation has already been drawn and passed during the year.	Cause of casualty or broken period.	Date.
NOTE.—The Regimental number of each man to be noted before his name.	Helmets. Helmet Fittings. Dress Jacket. Undress Jacket. Tunics. Pantaloon. Cloth Trousers. Boots, Knee. Boots, Welling. Boots, Ankle. Serge Broek. Gloves. Straps. Spurs.	Rs. A. P.			
Totals brought forward .					
Totals carried forward .					

The figure (1) should be inserted in the column for Helmets opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the first year's wear, and the letter (S) opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the second year's wear, and the space left blank when men are entitled to compensation in lieu of Helmets. Helmets in the second year's wear should not be included in the Total.

Appendix to Clause 200—continued.

BATTERY, BRIGADE, ARTILLERY.

NOMINAL LIST, including every man, present or absent, that has been borne on the Return of the above-mentioned Battery during the whole or any part of the year, from the 1st April 188 to the 31st March 188 with the articles of clothing actually delivered at the Head-Quarters, and the amount of compensation paid in lieu of articles not issued in kind for the said year.

Regimental No.	RANK AND NAMES.	ARTICLES ACTUALLY ISSUED TO EACH MAN.												Compensation actually paid for articles of clothing not delivered in kind for the said year.		Cause of casualty or broken period.	Date.	REMARKS, specifying the date and cause of every casualty—of deaths, desertions, transfers given, &c., &c.—during the year above specified; as also information respecting the station and employment of men not actually present, the date from which they have been absent to what period clothed. The number and date of the Examiner's letter of advice should be noted opposite the names of those men for whom compensation has already been drawn and passed during the year.		
		Helmets.	Helmet Fittings.	Dress Jacket.	Undress Jacket.	Tunics.	Pantalions.	Cloth Trousers.	Boots, Knee.	Wellington Boots.	Ankle Boots.	Serge Frocks.	Gloves.	Straps.	Spurs.				Rs.	A. P.
	BATTERY STAFF SERGEANTS.																			
	Sergeant Major . . .																			
	Quarter Master Sergt. . .																			
	SERGEANTS.																			
	Totals carried forward .																			

The figure (1) should be inserted in the column for Helmets opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the first year's wear, and the letter (S) opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the second year's wear, and the space left blank when men are entitled to compensation in lieu of Helmets. Helmets in the second year's wear should not be included in the Total.

Appendix to Clause 200—continued.

Regimental No.	RANK AND FILE.	ARTICLES ACTUALLY DELIVERED TO EACH MAN.	Compensation actually paid for articles of clothing not delivered in kind for the said year.		Cause of casualty or broken period.	Date.
			Rs.	P.		
		Helmets. Helmet Fittings. Dress Jacket. Undress Jacket. Tunics. Pantaloon. Cloth Trousers. Boots, Knee. Boots, Wellington. Boots, Ankle. Serge Frocks. Gloves. Straps. Spurs.				
	NOTE.—The Regimental number of each man to be noted before his name.					
	Totals brought forward					
	Totals carried forward					

The figure (1) should be inserted in the column for Helmets opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the first year's wear, and the letter (b) opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the second year's wear, and the space left blank when men are entitled to compensation in lieu of Helmets. Helmets in the second year's wear should not be included in the Total.

[illegible]

Appendix to Clause 200—continued.

GENERAL ABSTRACT of all articles of new CLOTHING delivered in kind, or for which compensation has been paid at the Head-Quarters for the year ending the 31st March 188	Delivered in kind for the year, as stated in the foregoing Return*</
---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----

I have carefully examined every part of the foregoing returns, and do hereby certify that the same appear to be perfectly correct. I also certify that the sum charged for each man has been actually paid to him, laid out for him in necessities, or expended for his use and benefit, agreeably to Her Majesty's Regulations. I further certify that every man present with the Battery at the date hereof has been completely clothed, or settled with on that account, up to the 31st March 188 inclusive. Head-Quarters at the day of

Commanding.

N.B.—The Pay List in which the compensation in lieu of clothing shewn to be due by the Roll is charged should be specified against each amount.

* The several articles on this line should, of course, agree in number with those stated as delivered in the abstract on the first page, and also with the totals in the return, after the men's names. The compensation above specified as paid should include the amount for the Sergeants, as well as the Rank and File.

Appendix to Clause 200—*revised.*

RANK AND FILE.	ARTICLES ACTUALLY DELIVERED TO EACH MAN.
Regimental No.	Helmet,
NORM.—The Regimental number of each man to be noted before his name.	Dress Jacket,
	Undress Jacket,
	Tunic,
	Pantaloons,
	Cloth Trousers,
	Boots, Knee,
	Boots, Wellies,
	Boots, Ankle,
	Spare Boots,
Totals brought forward .	Shirts,
	Socks,
Total Rank and File, deducted on the first page .	
TOTAL Amount of compensation charged in this Roll ...	

Appendix to Clause 204—*concluded.*

affirm, that I will be faithful to Her Imperial Majesty the Empress of India and to Her said Majesty's Indian Government; and that I will go wherever I am ordered, by land or by sea, and will obey all commands of the officers set over me, even to the peril of my life.

Signature, seal or mark of the recruit.

(Signatures or seals of two attesting witnesses.)

Date, declaration, and signature of the attesting officer.

Appendix to Clause 200—continued.

Regimental No.	RANK AND FILE.	ARTICLES ACTUALLY DELIVERED TO EACH MAN.															Compensation actually paid for articles of clothing not delivered in kind for the said year.	REMARKS, SPECIFYING THE DATE AND CAUSE OF EVERY CASUALTY—OF DEATHS, DESERTIONS, TRANSFERS GIVEN, &c., &c.—DURING THE YEAR ABOVE SPECIFIED; AS ALSO INFORMATION RESPECTING THE STATION AND EMPLOYMENT OF MEN NOT ACTUALLY PRESENT, THE DATE FROM WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN ABSENT, TO WHAT PERIOD CLOTHED. THE NUMBER AND DATE OF THE EXAMINER'S LETTER OF ADVICE SHOULD BE NOTED OPPOSITE THE NAMES OF THOSE MEN FOR WHOM COMPENSATION HAS ALREADY BEEN DRAWN AND PASSED DURING THE YEAR.	
		Helmets.	Helmet Fittings.	Dress Jacket.	Undress Jacket.	Tunics.	Pantaloons.	Cloth Trousers.	Boots, Knee.	Boots, Wellington.	Boots, Ankle.	Serge Frocks.	Gloves.	Straps.	Spurs.	Cause of casualty or broken period.		Date.	
	NOTE.—The Regimental number of each man to be noted before his name.																		
	Totals brought forward .																		
	Totals carried forward .																		

The figure (1) should be inserted in the column for Helmets opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the first year's wear, and the letter (S) opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the second year's wear, and the space left blank when men are entitled to compensation in lieu of Helmets. Helmets in the second year's wear should not be included in the Total.

The figure (1) should be inserted in the column for Helmets opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the first year's wear, and the letter (S) opposite the names of men whose Helmets are in the second year's wear, and the space left blank when men are entitled to compensation in lieu of Helmets. Helmets in the second year's wear should not be included in the Total.

Appendix to Clause 204—*concluded.*

affirm, that I will be faithful to Her Imperial Majesty the Empress of India and to Her said Majesty's Indian Government; and that I will go wherever I am ordered, by land or by sea, and will obey all commands of the officers set over me, even to the peril of my life.

Signature, seal or mark of the recruit.

(Signatures or seals of two attesting witnesses.)

Date, declaration, and signature of the attesting officer.

BENGAL FORM 731.
Supplied gratis.

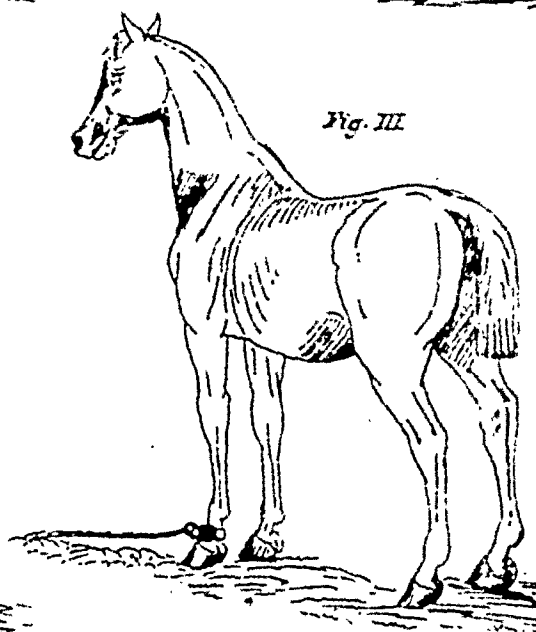
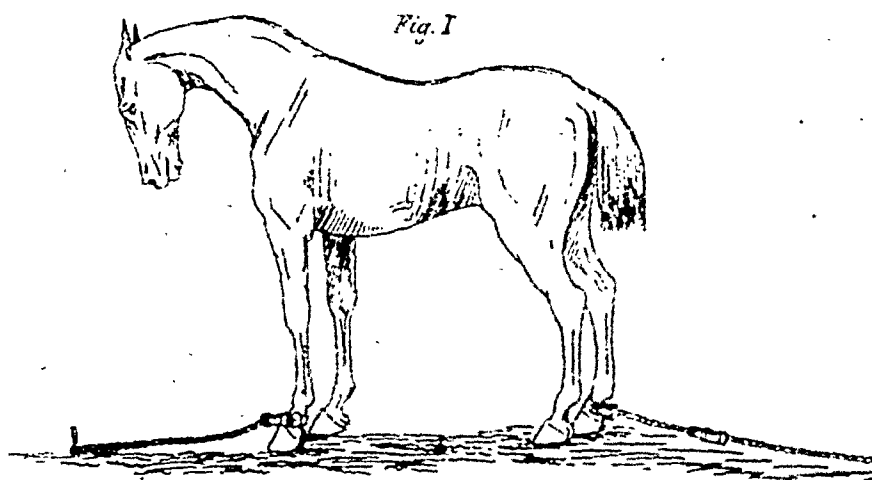
BATTERY OF ARTILLERY.

RETURN of Clothing received and delivered and Compensation paid to Men of the above-mentioned Regiment for the year

Sent from the Battery 188 .

THE EXAMINER,
CLOTHING ACCOUNTS.

Appendix to Clause 217.



Appendix to Clause 204.

APPENDIX TO CLAUSE 204.

FORMS OF DECLARATION AND ATTESTATION.

FORM A.

Declaration to be made to a man enlisting into the Army Hospital Native Corps, before the Enlistment Oath or Affirmation is made in Presence of the Medical Officer and any men of the Corps belonging to the Hospital at which he enlists.

In time of peace, after you have served for three years from the date of your attestation, you may claim your discharge through the medical officer under whom you are serving; and it will be granted to you within two months from the date of your application, provided that it will not cause your class in the corps to be 5 per cent. below its full complement; in which case you will have to remain in the service until that objection is removed, or is waived by competent authority.

But, in time of war, or of exceptional sickness, or when war is imminent, you will have no claim to such discharge, and you will have to remain and do your duty until such necessity for retaining you in the service shall cease.

In the event of your re-enlisting after having taken your discharge, you will have no claim to reckon your service in the corps previous to such discharge.

FORM B.

Attestation to be made by a man enlisted into the Army Hospital Native Corps before a Justice of the Peace, or any Magistrate or other official duly empowered to attest Native Recruits.

I (name and caste in full), son of (name of father), inhabitant of (village, pergunnah, zillah and province) do solemnly affirm, in the presence of Almighty God that I will serve in Her Majesty's Indian Army as a hospital attendant of—

the { Ward Servant
Cook
Water-carrier
Sweeper } class

and with troops or departments of either the British or the Indian Army as directed, until I attain the age of fifty-five years, or until I am lawfully released from further service. I further solemnly

ARMY CIRCULARS.

INDIA.

1882.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
MILITARY DEPARTMENT;
Fort William, the 31st December, 1882.

THE following Regulations and Instructions are promulgated by direction of the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council:—

CONTENTS.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

BRITISH ARMY.

	PAGE.
Clause 218. Correction in the Pay Code for India, Volume I . . .	5

ACCOUNTS.

REMITTANCES.

„ 219. Regarding the remittance of the Savings Bank balances of officers promoted from the ranks	5
--	---

N. B.—An asterisk affixed to a clause indicates that it is applicable to the Bengal presidency only. A clause without an asterisk applies to the three presidencies.

▲

Contents—concluded.

VOLUNTEER CORPS.

	PAGE.
Clause 226. Formation of a Volunteer Rifle Corps at Farukhabad . . .	8
„ 227. Leave and appointment of officers of Volunteer Corps . . .	8

Errata	9
------------------	---

Appendix to Clause 223	13
----------------------------------	----

Pay and Allowances.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

BRITISH ARMY.

Correction in the Pay Code for India, Volume I.

The following correction is made in the Pay Code for India, Clause Volume I :—

Article 1694.—After the word “England” insert “otherwise than with his corps.”

ACCOUNTS.

REMITTANCES.

Regarding the remittance of the Savings Bank balances of officers promoted from the ranks.

Under instructions from the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that the regimental Savings Bank balances of officers promoted from the ranks may be remitted to England at the rate of 2s. 0½d. the rupee, on their transfer, whenever it may take place, from the Indian to the British establishment. So long as they are serving in India, any sums withdrawn from their Savings Bank balances must be withdrawn in India, and in Indian currency. Clause

APPOINTMENTS.

REGIMENTAL.

Position and pay of officers promoted in or appointed to Native regiments in the room of officers seconded.

In continuation of clause 86, India Army Circulars, 1882, Clause the following rules are promulgated defining the position and pay

Contents—continued.

APPOINTMENTS.

REGIMENTAL.

	Page.
Clause 220. Position and pay of officers promoted in or appointed to native regiments in the room of officers seconded . . .	5

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

ESTABLISHMENTS.

„ 221. Staff Officer for the Army Hospital Native Corps in Bengal	6
---	---

SUBORDINATE.

„ 222. Revised establishment of the apothecary class of the Subordinate Medical Department in the Bengal presidency	7
---	---

ORDNANCE.

STORES.

„ 223. Annual depreciation in value of barrels, small arms, in use with British and Native troops	7
---	---

ORGANISATION.

„ 224. Conditions regulating the tenure of regimental commands extended to the Corps of Sappers and Miners in the three presidencies	7
--	---

PROMOTIONS.

WARRANT OFFICERS.

„ 225. Promotion of departmental non-commissioned or warrant officers for field services	8
--	---

Organisation.

SUBORDINATE.

Revised Establishment of the Apothecary Class of the Sub-ordinate Medical Department in the Bengal presidency.

In modification of G. G. O.s Nos. 916 and 1019 of 1878, the effective strength of the several grades of the Apothecary Class of the Subordinate Medical Department, to be maintained for the Military duties of the British and Indian services in Bengal, will be as follows :—

Apothecaries	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	75
Assistant apothecaries	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	114
Passed hospital apprentices	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	36

Promotion to the grade of Assistant Apothecary will only be made on the occurrence of every other vacancy until the surplus is absorbed.

ORDNANCE

STORES.

Annual depreciation in value of barrels, small arms, in use with British and Native troops.

Tables, shewing the annual depreciation in the value of barrels, small arms, in use with British and Native troops, are published for information—*vide* Appendix to this clause, page 13. Clause

ORGANIZATION.

Conditions regulating the tenure of Regimental Commands extended to the Corps of Sappers and Miners in the three presidencies.

With the sanction of the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that the provisions of G. G. O. No. 209* of 1882, with the exception of clause 7, regulating the tenure of regimental commands in the Native Armies of India, are extended to the Corps of Sappers and Miners in the three presidencies. Clause 29, Indian Army Circulars 1882.

2. Present incumbents, if they would otherwise come under the operation of the rule, shall be permitted to hold their commands for one year from the date of this notification. + 22nd December 1882.

Errata.

ERRATA.

The following items in clause 203, India Army Circulars, 1882, are cancelled, with reference to clause 96, India Army Circulars, 1882 :—

Equipment Tables—British Cavalry Regiments.

Page 14.—Under the head, “Apparatus, instruments, &c.,” and “Barrack and hospital stores,” respectively, enter—

Flags, army signalling, muslin, 2 feet square	{ Black	. 3'
	{ White	. 3'
Poles, flag, bamboo, army signalling, 3' 6"	.	. 6"

Page 21.—For “Skins, sheep, dressed, white, 6 per 50 saddles, wood arches,” read “Skins, sheep, tanned and curried, 6 per 50 saddles.”

The penultimate paragraph of Clause 178, India Army Circulars, 1882, is reconstructed as follows :—

461. When meat is condemned by a Regimental Committee, and not issued, it will be returned, if not absolutely unwholesome, to the Commissariat Officer, who will, if possible, at once issue a fresh supply. If the Commissariat Officer does not concur in the rejection by Regimental Committee, he may appeal to a Special Committee, but whether he does so or not, money compensation should not be granted to the corps, if a fresh issue can be made. Should a fresh supply not be obtainable, the rejected meat may be issued to the corps, if the Officer Commanding, with the concurrence of the Medical Officer, desires it; and if issued no money payment will be made: but if issue of rejected meat is not desired the cost will be paid to the corps calculated as follows:—If the meat was supplied departmentally, the cost will be calculated at 15 per cent. more than the last ascertained monthly rate.

The following correction to be made in clause 46, India Army Circulars, 1880 :—

Paragraph 2.—Omit the words “in charge of cash, stores or public accounts.”

The following correction is made in India Army Circulars, 1880 :—

Clause 6.—In paragraph III, for “whenever a commanding officer quits a regiment, or proceeds on general leave or furlough,

Medical Department.

Clause 220 of officers promoted or appointed to Native regiments in the room
(concl'd.) of officers seconded :—

- I.—When an officer is seconded, and the temporary promotion is not given in the regiment, but an officer is transferred from another regiment to fill the vacancy, the latter will be seconded in his own regiment.
- II.—An officer, who is holding an appointment in place of a seconded officer, and who is absent on furlough, leave, or duty, when the seconded officer reverts to his regimental appointment, will not be required to rejoin his regiment to entitle him to the staff pay of his permanent appointment; but from the date that the seconded officer reverts the whole of the officers below him will also revert to their former appointments and draw the staff pay thereof, half or full, as the case may be.
- III.—When a seconded officer's term of staff employ expires he will immediately revert to the full or half pay of his regimental appointment, whether he actually rejoins his regiment at once, or is absent on furlough, leave or duty. He will also be entitled to the benefit of any regimental promotion which may have accrued to him while so absent.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

ESTABLISHMENTS.

Staff Officer for the Army Hospital Native Corps in Bengal.

Clause 221* The Government of India are pleased to sanction, with effect from the 21st October 1882, the appointment of a staff officer for the Army Hospital Native Corps for the Bengal Army, organized under clause 25, India Army Circulars, 1881, on a salary of Rs. 350 per mensem, rising in ten years to a maximum of Rs. 700 per mensem.

2. The staff officer will always be drawn from the Subordinate Medical Department, but no addition will be made to that Department in consequence of this appointment.

APPENDIX TO CLAUSE 223.

Appendix to Clause 223.

Appendix to Clause 223.
 Table shewing the annual depreciation in value of interchangeable barrels in use with British Troops.

DESCRIPTION OF BARRELS.	Original value.	DETERIORATION AFTER										11th year and following years.
		1st year.	2nd year.	3rd year.	4th year.	5th year.	6th year.	7th year.	8th year.	9th year.	10th year.	
<i>Barrels.</i> INTERCHANGEABLE. Barrels rifled, B. L., Sighted } Snider, without actions, car- } iron. bine, artillery pattern, 6l, } interchangeable. } steel.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
	5 13 4	5 5 7	4 13 9	4 6 0	3 14 3	3 6 5	2 14 8	2 6 11	1 15 1	1 7 4	0 15 7	0 7 9
	8 14 8	8 2 9	7 6 11	6 11 0	5 15 1	5 3 3	4 7 4	3 11 5	2 15 7	2 3 8	1 7 9	0 11 11
	11 0 0	10 1 4	9 2 8	8 4 0	7 5 4	6 6 8	5 8 0	4 9 4	3 10 8	2 12 0	1 13 4	0 14 8
Barrels, rifled, B. L., Sighted M. H., interchangeable, with bodies, carbine, cavalry and artillery . .	8 8 0	7 12 8	7 1 4	6 6 0	5 10 8	4 15 4	4 4 0	3 8 8	2 13 4	2 2 0	1 6 8	0 11 4
Barrels, rifled, B. L., Sighted, M. H., interchangeable, with bodies, rifle .	12 8 0	11 7 4	10 6 8	9 6 0	8 5 4	7 4 8	6 4 0	5 3 4	4 2 8	3 2 0	2 1 4	1 0 8
Barrels, rifled, B. L., Sighted, M. H., interchangeable, without bodies, M. L., rifle	10 0 0	9 2 8	8 5 4	7 8 0	6 10 8	5 13 4	5 0 0	4 2 8	3 5 4	2 8 0	1 10 8	0 13 4

J. A. MILEY, Captain,
 Examiner, Ordnance Accounts.

 Errata—concluded.

in or out of India," read "whenever a commanding officer quits a regiment on duty or leave which is likely to be of greater duration than three months, or rejoins after such absence."

The following correction to be made in the appendix published with clause 144, India Army Circulars, 1880 :—

For the word "white" opposite "jackets" and "trowsers" read "khakee."

The following corrections are made in India Army Circulars, 1882 :—

Appendix to clause 152.

Page 29, item "Brushes, lime washing"

* From 126 to 150 beds.	In sixth* column of <i>scale</i> insert "6."
-------------------------	---

Page 44, item "Ink-powder, black, bundles."

In sixth* column of <i>scale</i> substitute "3" for "6;" and in eighth† column of <i>scale</i> insert "1."
--

† Garrison Dispensary.

G. CHESNEY, Colonel,

Secretary to the Government of India.

